

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form S-4
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Parker Drilling Company*

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

1381
(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)

73-0618660
(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77046
(281) 406-2000
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

W. Kirk Brassfield
Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Parker Drilling Company
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77046
(281) 406-2000
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:
William S. Anderson, Esq.
Bracewell & Giuliani LLP
711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300
Houston, Texas 77002-2770
(713) 221-1122
Facsimile: (713) 437-5370

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale of the securities to the public: As soon as practicable after this registration statement becomes effective.

If the securities being registered on this Form are being offered in connection with the formation of a holding company and there is compliance with General Instruction G, check the following box.

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

If applicable, place an X in the box to designate the appropriate rule provision relied upon in conducting this transaction:

Exchange Act Rule 13e-4(i) (Cross-Border Issuer Tender Offer)
Exchange Act Rule 14d-1(d) (Cross-Border Third-Party Tender Offer)

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price per Note	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)	Amount of Registration Fee
9 ¹ / ₈ % Senior Notes due 2018	\$300,000,000	100%	\$300,000,000	\$21,390
Guarantees of 9 ¹ / ₈ % Senior Notes due 2018 by certain subsidiaries of Parker Drilling Company	(2)	(2)	\$0	None(2)

(1) Estimated solely for purposes of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(f)(2) under the Securities Act.

(2) Pursuant to Rule 457(n) under the Securities Act, no separate registration fee is required with respect to the guarantees.

* The companies listed on the next page in the Table of Additional Registrants are also included in this Registration Statement as additional Registrants.

The Registrants hereby amend this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrants shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

TABLE OF ADDITIONAL REGISTRANTS

<u>Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter(1)</u>	<u>State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization</u>	<u>I.R.S. Employer Identification Number</u>
Anachoreta, Inc.	Nevada	88-0103667
Pardril, Inc.	Oklahoma	73-0774469
Parker Aviation Inc.	Oklahoma	73-1126372
Parker Drilling Arctic Operating, Inc.	Delaware	26-2376834
Parker Drilling Company North America, Inc.	Nevada	73-1506381
Parker Drilling Company of Niger	Oklahoma	73-1394204
Parker Drilling Company of Oklahoma, Incorporated	Oklahoma	73-0798949
Parker Drilling Company of South America, Inc.	Oklahoma	73-0760657
Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc.	Nevada	73-1567200
Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation	Nevada	76-0409092
Parker Drilling Offshore USA, L.L.C.	Oklahoma	72-1361469
Parker North America Operations, Inc.	Nevada	73-1571180
Parker Technology, Inc.	Oklahoma	73-1326129
Parker Technology, L.L.C.	Louisiana	62-1681875
Parker Tools, LLC	Oklahoma	81-0588864
Parker USA Resources, LLC	Oklahoma	81-0588873
Parker-VSE, Inc.	Nevada	75-1282282
PD Management Resources, L.P.	Oklahoma	65-1166974
Quail Tools, L.P.	Oklahoma	72-1361471
Quail USA, LLC	Oklahoma	82-0578885

(1) The address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of each of the additional Registrants' principal executive offices is c/o Parker Drilling Company, 5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77046, (281) 406-2000. The primary standard industrial classification code number of each of the additional Registrants is 1381. The name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of the agent for service for each of the additional Registrants is W. Kirk Brassfield, Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Parker Drilling Company, 5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77046, (281) 406-2000.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED JUNE 21, 2010

Preliminary Prospectus

\$300,000,000

Parker Drilling Company

Offer to Exchange

**9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018
which have been registered under
the Securities Act of 1933
for
all outstanding unregistered
9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018
issued on March 22, 2010**

Parker Drilling Company is hereby offering, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this prospectus and the accompanying letter of transmittal, to exchange \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its outstanding, unregistered 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (CUSIP Numbers 701081 AS 0, U70081 AD 3) (which we refer to as the private notes) that you now hold for an equal principal amount of 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (which we refer to as the exchange notes) with substantially identical terms. The exchange notes are registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and, as a result, will generally not be subject to the transfer restrictions applicable to the private notes. This exchange offer will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 2010, unless we extend the expiration date. You must tender your private notes by the expiration date to obtain exchange notes and the liquidity benefits the exchange notes offer.

We have agreed with the initial purchasers of the private notes to make this exchange offer and to register the issuance of the exchange notes after the initial sale of the private notes. This exchange offer applies to any and all private notes tendered by the expiration date.

The exchange notes will be our general unsecured obligations and will rank *pari passu* with all of our existing and future senior indebtedness. The exchange notes will be jointly and severally guaranteed by substantially all of our direct and indirect domestic subsidiaries other than immaterial subsidiaries and subsidiaries generating revenue primarily outside the United States. The guarantees will rank *pari passu* with all of the existing and future senior indebtedness of our guarantor subsidiaries. The exchange notes will effectively rank junior in right of payment to all of our existing and future secured debt to the extent of the value of the assets securing such debt. The exchange notes will be effectively subordinated to the indebtedness and other liabilities of our non-guarantor subsidiaries.

We will not list the exchange notes on any securities exchange. The exchange notes will have the same financial terms and covenants as the private notes. This prospectus includes additional information on the terms of the exchange notes, including, but not limited to, redemption and repurchase prices and covenants.

Investing in the exchange notes involves risks. See “Risk Factors,” beginning on page 7, for a discussion of certain factors that you should consider before deciding to exchange private notes for exchange notes pursuant to this exchange offer.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is _____, 2010

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We are subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, and in accordance therewith file annual, quarterly and special reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, on a regular basis. You may read and copy this information or obtain copies of this information by mail from the Public Reference Room of the SEC, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. Further information on the operation of the SEC's Public Reference Room in Washington, D.C. can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330.

The SEC also maintains an Internet world wide web site that contains reports, proxy statements and other information about issuers, like us, who file electronically with the SEC. The address of that site is <http://www.sec.gov>.

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" the documents that we file with the SEC. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to another document filed separately with the SEC. This information incorporated by reference is a part of this prospectus, unless we provide you with different information in this prospectus or the information is modified or superseded by a subsequently filed document.

This prospectus incorporates by reference:

- our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, as filed with the SEC on March 3, 2010;
- our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2010, as filed with the SEC on May 7, 2010;
- our Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A, as filed with the SEC on March 16, 2010; and
- our Current Reports on Form 8-K as filed with the SEC on March 8, 2010, March 11, 2010, March 22, 2010, March 24, 2010, May 11, 2010 and June 21, 2010 (other than, in each case, information that is furnished rather than filed in accordance with SEC rules).

This prospectus also incorporates by reference additional documents that we may file with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the time of filing of the initial registration statement and before effectiveness of the registration statement, and after the date of this prospectus and before the termination of this exchange offer. These documents include annual reports, quarterly reports and other current reports, as well as proxy statements.

You can obtain documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus by requesting them in writing or by telephone at the following address or telephone number:

Parker Drilling Company
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77046
Attention: Investor Relations
Telephone: (281) 406-2000

You will not be charged for any of these documents that you request. **In order to ensure timely delivery of the documents, any request should be made at least five days prior to the expiration date.**

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information about Parker Drilling Company, the exchange offer and the exchange notes. This summary is not complete and does not contain all of the information that is important to you. To understand the exchange offer fully and for a more complete description of the legal terms of the exchange notes, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, the accompanying letter of transmittal and the documents incorporated herein by reference, especially the risks of investing in the exchange notes discussed under "Risk Factors." In this prospectus, other than in "Description of the Exchange Notes" and unless the context requires otherwise, "Parker Drilling," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Parker Drilling Company and its subsidiaries and consolidated joint ventures.

Parker Drilling Company

We are a leading worldwide provider of contract drilling and drilling related services. Our principal executive offices are located at 5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77046, and our telephone number at that location is (281) 406-2000.

Summary of the Exchange Offer

The Exchange Offer

We are offering to exchange

- \$1,000 principal amount of our 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 registered under the Securities Act, which we refer to as exchange notes,

for

- each \$1,000 principal amount of our unregistered 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 issued on March 22, 2010 in a private offering (CUSIP Numbers 701081 AS 0, U70081 AD 3), which we refer to as private notes.

We sometimes will refer to the exchange notes and the private notes together as the notes. As of the date of this prospectus, there is \$300,000,000 aggregate principal amount of private notes outstanding. See "The Exchange Offer."

Expiration Date

The exchange offer will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 2010, unless we extend the expiration date. In that case, the phrase "expiration date" will mean the latest date and time to which we extend the exchange offer. We will issue exchange notes on the expiration date or promptly after that date.

Conditions to the Exchange Offer

The exchange offer is subject to customary conditions which include, among other things, the absence of any applicable law or any applicable interpretation of the staff of the SEC which, in our reasonable judgment, would materially impair our ability to proceed with the exchange offer. The exchange offer is not conditioned upon any minimum principal amount of private notes being submitted for exchange. See "The Exchange Offer — Conditions."

Procedures for Participating in the Exchange Offer

If you wish to participate in the exchange offer, you must complete, sign and date an original or faxed letter of transmittal in accordance with the instructions contained in the letter of transmittal accompanying this prospectus. Then you must mail, fax or deliver the completed letter of transmittal, together with the notes

you wish to exchange and any other required documentation to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A, which is acting as exchange agent, for receipt prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. By signing the letter of transmittal, you will represent to and agree with us that,

- you are acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business;
- you are not participating, do not intend to participate, and have no arrangement or understanding with anyone to participate in a distribution of the exchange notes; and
- you are not an “affiliate,” as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act, of Parker Drilling Company, or a broker-dealer tendering the private notes acquired directly from Parker Drilling Company for its own account.

If you are a broker-dealer who will receive exchange notes for your own account in exchange for private notes that you acquired as a result of your market-making or other trading activities, you will be required to acknowledge in the letter of transmittal that you will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such exchange notes.

Resale of Exchange Notes

We believe that you may offer for resale, resell and transfer your exchange notes without registering them under the Securities Act and delivering a prospectus, if you can make the same three representations that appear above under the heading “Procedures for Participating in the Exchange Offer.” Our belief is based on interpretations of the SEC staff for other exchange offers that the SEC staff expressed in some of the SEC’s no-action letters to other issuers in exchange offers like ours.

We cannot guarantee that the SEC would make a similar decision about this exchange offer. If our belief is wrong, or if you cannot truthfully make the representations mentioned above, and you transfer any exchange note issued to you in the exchange offer without meeting the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act, or without an exemption from such requirements, you could incur liability under the Securities Act. We are not indemnifying you for any such liability and we will not protect you against any loss incurred as a result of any such liability under the Securities Act.

If you are a broker-dealer that has received exchange notes for your own account in exchange for private notes that were acquired as a result of market-making or other trading activities, you must acknowledge in the letter of transmittal that you will deliver a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. We have agreed that for a period of up to one year after the registration statement is declared effective, we will make this prospectus, as amended or supplemented, available to any such broker-dealer that requests copies of this prospectus in the letter of transmittal for use in connection with any such resale.

Special Procedures for Beneficial Owners	<p>If your private notes are held through a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee and you wish to surrender such private notes, you should contact your intermediary promptly and instruct it to surrender your private notes on your behalf.</p> <p>If you wish to tender on your own behalf, you must, before completing and executing the letter of transmittal for the exchange offer and delivering your private notes, either arrange to have your private notes registered in your name or obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder. The transfer of registered ownership may take a long time.</p>
Guaranteed Delivery Procedures	<p>If you wish to tender your private notes and you cannot do so before the expiration date deadline, or you cannot deliver your private notes, the letter of transmittal or any other documentation on time, then you must surrender your private notes according to the guaranteed delivery procedures appearing below under “The Exchange Offer — Guaranteed Delivery Procedures.”</p>
Acceptance of Private Notes and Delivery of Exchange Notes	<p>We will accept for exchange any and all private notes that are properly surrendered in the exchange offer and not withdrawn prior to the expiration date, if you comply with the procedures of the exchange offer. The exchange notes will be delivered promptly after the expiration date.</p>
Withdrawal Rights	<p>You may withdraw the surrender of your private notes at any time prior to the expiration date, by complying with the procedures for withdrawal described in “The Exchange Offer — Withdrawal of Tenders.”</p>
Accounting Treatment	<p>We will not recognize a gain or loss for accounting purposes as a result of the exchange.</p>
Certain Federal Income Tax Considerations	<p>The exchange of private notes for exchange notes should not be a taxable transaction for United States federal income tax purposes. You should not have to pay federal income tax as a result of your participation in the exchange offer. See “Certain United States Federal Income Tax Considerations.”</p>
Exchange Agent	<p>The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. is serving as the exchange agent in connection with the exchange offer. The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. also serves as trustee under the indenture governing the notes. The address, telephone number and facsimile number of the exchange agent are listed under the heading “The Exchange Offer — Exchange Agent.”</p>
Failure to Exchange Private Notes Will Adversely Affect You	<p>If you are eligible to participate in this exchange offer and you do not surrender your private notes as described in this prospectus, you will not have any further registration or exchange rights. In that event, your private notes will continue to accrue interest until maturity in accordance with the terms of the private notes but will continue to be subject to restrictions on transfer. As a result of such restrictions and the availability of registered exchange notes, your private notes are likely to be a much less liquid security than before.</p>

The Exchange Notes

The exchange notes have the same financial terms and covenants as the private notes. In this prospectus we sometimes refer to the private notes and the exchange notes together as the "notes." The exchange notes will evidence the same debt as the outstanding private notes which they replace. The private notes are, and the exchange notes will be, governed by the same indenture. The brief summary below describes the principal terms of the exchange notes. Some of the terms and conditions described below are subject to important limitations and exceptions. The "Description of the Exchange Notes" section of this prospectus contains a more detailed description of the terms and conditions of the exchange notes.

Issuer	Parker Drilling Company
Notes Offered	\$300,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of 9 ¹ / ₈ % senior notes due 2018.
Maturity Date	April 1, 2018.
Interest Payment Dates	April 1 and October 1 of each year, with the next interest payment date being October 1, 2010.
Change of Control	If we experience specified kinds of changes of control, we must offer to repurchase the notes at 101% of the principal amount of the notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase. See "Description of the Exchange Notes — Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Change of Control."
Ranking	The exchange notes will be our general unsecured obligations. The exchange notes will rank equal in right of payment with all of our existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness. However, the exchange notes will effectively rank junior to (1) all of our existing and future secured indebtedness to the extent of the value of the assets securing that indebtedness and (2) all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of our non-guarantor subsidiaries (other than indebtedness and other liabilities of such subsidiaries owed to Parker Drilling Company). As of March 31, 2010, after giving effect to the redemption of our outstanding 9 ⁵ / ₈ % Senior Notes due 2013 that occurred in April 2010, we had approximately (1) \$452.7 million of indebtedness outstanding on a consolidated basis (including the private notes), approximately \$41.0 million of which was secured indebtedness, and (2) no indebtedness outstanding at our non-guarantor subsidiaries.
Subsidiary Guarantees	<p>The exchange notes will be jointly and severally guaranteed by substantially all of our direct and indirect domestic subsidiaries other than immaterial subsidiaries and subsidiaries generating revenue primarily outside the United States. The subsidiary guarantees rank:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• equal in right of payment with all of the existing and future senior unsecured indebtedness of our guarantor subsidiaries including the guarantees of our senior unsecured indebtedness;• effectively subordinated to all existing and future secured indebtedness of our guarantor subsidiaries and all existing and future indebtedness and other liabilities of our non-guarantor subsidiaries (other than indebtedness and other liabilities owed to us); and

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• senior in right of payment to all future subordinated indebtedness of our guarantor subsidiaries. <p>As of March 31, 2010, on an adjusted basis giving effect to the redemption of our outstanding 9⁵/₈% Senior Notes due 2013 that occurred in April 2010 and assuming that the second amendment to our senior secured credit facility (which, among other things, released certain subsidiaries from their obligations thereunder) had been effective on March 31, 2010:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• we had no indebtedness outstanding at our guarantor subsidiaries (other than guarantees of our obligations under the credit agreement and guarantees of our obligations under the notes); and• the subsidiary guarantees were effectively subordinated to the guarantor subsidiaries' guarantees of approximately \$41.0 million of secured indebtedness outstanding under our credit agreement. <p>For information about our corporate structure, see note 5 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010, incorporated by reference into this prospectus.</p>
Mandatory Redemption	We will not be required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the exchange notes.
Optional Redemption	<p>On and after April 1, 2014, we may redeem some or all of the exchange notes at the redemption prices set forth under "Description of the Exchange Notes — Optional Redemption."</p> <p>Before April 1, 2013, we may redeem up to 35% of the notes with the proceeds of certain equity offerings at the redemption prices set forth under "Description of the Exchange Notes — Optional Redemption."</p>
Certain Covenants	<p>The private notes were, and the exchange notes will be, issued under an indenture between us and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. The indenture will, among other things, restrict our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• sell assets;• pay dividends or make other distributions on capital stock or redeem or repurchase capital stock or subordinated indebtedness;• make investments;• incur or guarantee additional indebtedness;• create or incur liens;• enter into sale and leaseback transactions;• incur dividend or other payment restrictions affecting subsidiaries;• merge or consolidate with other entities;• enter into transactions with affiliates; and• engage in certain business activities.

Absence of Established Market for the Notes

These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications.

The exchange notes will be new securities for which there is currently no market. Although the initial purchasers have informed us that they intend to make a market in the exchange notes, they are not obligated to do so and may discontinue market-making at any time without notice. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that a liquid market for the exchange notes will develop or be maintained.

Use of Proceeds

We will not receive any proceeds from the issuance of the exchange notes.

Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges

The following table sets forth the historical ratios of earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated. For more information on our ratios of earnings to fixed charges, see our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2010, each of which is incorporated by reference into this prospectus as described under "Where You Can Find More Information."

	Three Months Ended		Year Ended December 31,				
	March 31,		2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
	2010	2009					
Ratio of earnings fixed charges	0.6x	1.5x	1.3x	1.8x	5.8x	4.1x	2.6x

For purposes of calculating the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, (1) "earnings" consist of our consolidated income from continuing operations before income taxes and fixed charges and (2) "fixed charges" consist of interest expense, amortization of deferred financing costs and the portion of rental expense representing interest.

Risk Factors

For a discussion of certain risks that should be considered in connection with an investment in the exchange notes, see "Risk Factors" beginning on page 7 of this prospectus.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in the exchange notes involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below and the other information included in or incorporated by reference into this prospectus, including the financial statements and related notes incorporated by reference into this prospectus, before deciding to exchange your private notes for exchange notes pursuant to this exchange offer. While these are the risks and uncertainties we believe are most important for you to consider, you should know that they are not the only risks or uncertainties facing us or which may adversely affect our business. If any of the following risks or uncertainties actually occur, our business, financial condition or results of operations would likely suffer.

Risk Factors Related to Our Business

For a discussion of the risks and uncertainties related to our business, please read “Risk Factors” in Item 1A of our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 3, 2010 and in Item 1A of our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on May 7, 2010, each of which is incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

Risks Related to the Exchange Notes

Payment of principal and interest on the exchange notes will be effectively subordinated to our senior secured debt to the extent of the value of the assets securing that debt.

The exchange notes will be senior unsecured obligations of Parker Drilling Company and the guarantees related to these exchange notes will be senior unsecured obligations of the domestic subsidiaries that guarantee the exchange notes, in each case ranking senior in right of payment to all current and future subordinated debt. Holders of our secured obligations, including obligations under our senior secured credit facility, will have claims that are prior to claims of the holders of the exchange notes with respect to the assets securing those obligations. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution, reorganization, bankruptcy or any similar proceeding, our assets and those of our subsidiaries will be available to pay obligations on the notes and the guarantees only after holders of our senior secured debt have been paid the value of the assets securing such debt. Accordingly, there may not be sufficient funds remaining to pay amounts due on all or any of the notes.

We have granted the lenders under our senior secured credit facility a security interest in:

- all accounts receivable and certain deposit accounts, of
 - Parker Drilling Company, and
 - substantially all of our domestic subsidiaries, except for domestic subsidiaries owned by foreign subsidiaries and certain immaterial subsidiaries;
- a pledge of stock of substantially all of our domestic subsidiaries, certain immaterial subsidiaries and first tier foreign subsidiaries;
- a naval mortgage on certain eligible barge drilling rigs owned by our domestic subsidiaries; and
- substantially all of the other personal property assets of our material domestic subsidiaries including our rental tools business.

In the event of a default on secured indebtedness, the parties granted security interests will have a prior secured claim on such assets. If the parties should attempt to foreclose on their collateral, our financial condition and the value of the notes would be adversely affected.

We are a holding company and conduct substantially all of our operations through our subsidiaries, which may affect our ability to make payments on the notes.

We conduct substantially all of our operations through our subsidiaries. As a result, our cash flows and our ability to service our debt, including the notes, is dependent upon the earnings of our subsidiaries. In

addition, we are dependent on the distribution of earnings, loans or other payments from our subsidiaries to us. Any payment of dividends, distributions, loans or other payments from our subsidiaries to us could be subject to statutory restrictions, including local law, monetary transfer restrictions and foreign currency exchange regulations in the jurisdictions in which our subsidiaries operate. In addition, payment of dividends or distributions from our joint ventures are subject to contractual restrictions. Payments to us by our subsidiaries also will be contingent upon the profitability of our subsidiaries. If we are unable to obtain funds from our subsidiaries we may not be able to pay interest or principal on the notes when due, or to redeem the notes upon a change of control, and we may not be able to obtain the necessary funds from other sources.

Some of our subsidiaries will not guarantee the notes.

Some of our subsidiaries, including our existing and future foreign subsidiaries, subsidiaries generating revenue primarily outside the United States and immaterial subsidiaries, will not guarantee the notes. The notes will be structurally subordinated to all existing and future liabilities and preferred equity of the subsidiaries that do not guarantee the notes. In the event of liquidation, dissolution, reorganization, bankruptcy or any similar proceeding with respect to any such subsidiary, we, as common equity owner of such subsidiary, and therefore, holders of our debt, including holders of the notes, will be subject to the prior claims of such subsidiary's creditors, including trade creditors, and preferred equity holders. As of March 31, 2010, after giving effect to the redemption of our outstanding 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2013 that occurred in April 2010, our non-guarantor subsidiaries collectively owned approximately 53.3 percent of our consolidated total assets and held approximately \$43.2 million of our consolidated cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$72.0 million.

The subsidiary guarantees could be deemed fraudulent transfers under certain circumstances, and a court may try to subordinate or void the subsidiary guarantees.

Under the federal bankruptcy laws and comparable provisions of state fraudulent transfer laws, a guarantee could be voided, or claims in respect of a guarantee could be subordinated to all other debts of that guarantor if, among other things, the guarantor, at the time it incurred the indebtedness evidenced by its guarantee:

- issued the guarantee with the intent of hindering, delaying or defrauding current or future creditors; or
- received less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for the incurrence of such guarantee; and
 - was insolvent or rendered insolvent by reason of such incurrence; or
 - was engaged in a business or transaction for which the guarantor's remaining assets constituted unreasonably small capital; or
 - intended to incur, or believed that it would incur, debts beyond its ability to pay such debts as they mature.

In addition, any payment by that guarantor pursuant to its guarantee could be voided and required to be returned to the guarantor, or to a fund for the benefit of the creditors of the guarantor. The measures of insolvency for purposes of these fraudulent transfer laws will vary depending upon the law applied in any proceeding to determine whether a fraudulent transfer has occurred. Generally, however, a guarantor would be considered insolvent if:

- the sum of its debts, including contingent liabilities, was greater than the fair saleable value of all of its assets;
- the present fair saleable value of its assets was less than the amount that would be required to pay its probable liability, including contingent liabilities, on its existing debts, as they become absolute and mature; or
- it could not pay its debts as they become due.

We cannot assure you what standard a court would apply in determining a guarantor's solvency and whether or not it would conclude that such guarantor was solvent when it incurred the guarantee.

We may not be able to repurchase the notes upon a change of control.

Upon the occurrence of specific change of control events affecting us, you will have the right to require us to repurchase the notes at 101% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Our ability to repurchase the notes upon such a change of control event would be limited by our access to funds at the time of the repurchase and the terms of our other debt agreements. Upon a change of control event, we may be required immediately to repay the outstanding principal, any accrued interest on and any other amounts owed by us under our senior secured credit facilities, the notes and other outstanding indebtedness. The source of funds for these repayments would be our available cash or cash generated from other sources. However, we may not have sufficient funds available upon a change of control to make any required repurchases of this outstanding indebtedness.

In addition, the change of control provisions in the indenture may not protect you from certain important corporate events, such as a leveraged recapitalization (which would increase the level of our indebtedness), reorganization, restructuring, merger or other similar transaction, unless such transaction constitutes a "Change of Control" under the indenture. Such a transaction may not involve a change in voting power or beneficial ownership or, even if it does, may not involve a change that constitutes a "Change of Control" as defined in the indenture that would trigger our obligation to repurchase the notes. Therefore, if an event occurs that does not constitute a "Change of Control" as defined in the indenture, we will not be required to make an offer to repurchase the notes and you may be required to continue to hold your notes despite the event. See "Description of the Exchange Notes — Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Change of Control."

There will be no public trading market for the exchange notes, and your ability to sell your exchange notes is limited.

The exchange notes are new securities, and there is no existing public market for the exchange notes. We cannot assure you as to the liquidity of any markets that may develop for the exchange notes, the ability of holders of the exchange notes to sell their exchange notes or the price at which holders would be able to sell their exchange notes. Future trading prices of the exchange notes will depend on many factors, including, among other things, prevailing interest rates, our operating results, the number of holders of the exchange notes and the market for similar securities. The initial purchasers of the private notes have advised us that they currently intend to make a market in the exchange notes. However, they are not obligated to do so and any market-making activities may be discontinued by them at any time without notice. We do not intend to apply for listing of the exchange notes on any securities exchange.

If you wish to tender your private notes for exchange, you must comply with the requirements described in this prospectus.

You will receive exchange notes in exchange for private notes only after the exchange agent receives such private notes, a properly completed and duly executed letter of transmittal and all other required documentation within the time limits described below. If you wish to tender your private notes in exchange for exchange notes, you should allow sufficient time for delivery. Neither the exchange agent nor Parker Drilling has any duty to give you notice of defects or irregularities with respect to tenders of private notes for exchange. Private notes that are not tendered or are tendered but not accepted will, following consummation of the exchange offer, continue to be subject to the existing restrictions upon transfer relating to the private notes.

In addition, if you tender your private notes in the exchange offer for the purpose of participating in a distribution of the exchange notes, you will be required to comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale transaction. Each broker-dealer who holds private notes acquired for its own account as a result of market-making or other trading activities and who receives exchange notes for its own account in exchange for such private notes pursuant to the exchange offer

[Table of Contents](#)

must acknowledge in the letter of transmittal that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such exchange notes.

If you do not exchange your private notes, you may have difficulty transferring them at a later time.

We will issue exchange notes in exchange for the private notes after the exchange agent receives your private notes, the letter of transmittal and all related documents. You should allow adequate time for delivery if you choose to tender your notes for exchange. Notes that are not exchanged will remain subject to restrictions on transfer and will not have rights to registration.

If you do not participate in the exchange offer for the purpose of participating in the distribution of the exchange notes, you must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act for any resale transaction. Each broker-dealer who holds private notes for its own account due to market-making or other trading activities and who receives exchange notes for its own account must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. If any private notes are not tendered in the exchange or are tendered but not accepted, the trading market for such notes could be negatively affected due to the limited amount of notes expected to remain outstanding following the completion of the exchange offer.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus and the documents incorporated herein by reference contain statements that are “forward-looking statements.” All statements contained in or incorporated by reference into this prospectus, other than statements of historical facts, are “forward-looking statements,” including any statements regarding:

- stability of prices and demand for oil and natural gas;
- levels of oil and natural gas exploration and production activities;
- demand for contract drilling and drilling related services and demand for rental tools;
- our future operating results and profitability;
- our future rig utilization, dayrates and rental tools activity;
- entering into new, or extending existing, drilling contracts and our expectations concerning when our rigs will commence operations under such contracts;
- growth through acquisitions of companies or assets;
- construction or upgrades of rigs and expectations regarding when these rigs will commence operations;
- capital expenditures for acquisition of rigs, construction of new rigs or major upgrades to existing rigs;
- scheduled delivery of drilling rigs for operation in Alaska under the terms of our agreement with BP Exploration (Alaska) Inc.;
- entering into joint venture agreements;
- our future liquidity;
- availability and sources of funds to reduce our debt and expectations of when debt will be reduced;
- the outcome of pending or future legal proceedings, investigations, tax assessments and other claims;
- the availability of insurance coverage for pending or future claims;
- the enforceability of contractual indemnification in relation to pending or future claims;
- compliance with covenants under our senior secured credit facility and indentures for our senior notes; and
- organic growth of our operations.

In some cases, you can identify these statements by forward-looking words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “outlook,” “may,” “should,” “will” and “would” or similar words. Forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made by our management in light of their experience and perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors they believe are relevant. Although our management believes that their assumptions are reasonable based on information currently available, those assumptions are subject to significant risks and uncertainties, many of which are outside of our control. The following factors, as well as any other cautionary language included in or incorporated by reference into this prospectus, provide examples of risks, uncertainties and events that may cause our actual results to differ materially from the expectations we describe in our “forward-looking statements:”

- worldwide economic and business conditions that adversely affect market conditions and/or the cost of doing business;
- our inability to access the credit markets;
- the U.S. economy and the demand for natural gas;
- worldwide demand for oil;

Table of Contents

- fluctuations in the market prices of oil and natural gas;
- imposition of unanticipated trade restrictions;
- unanticipated operating hazards and uninsured risks;
- political instability, terrorism or war;
- governmental regulations, including changes in accounting rules or tax laws or ability to remit funds to the U.S., that adversely affect the cost of doing business;
- changes in the tax laws that would allow double taxation on foreign sourced income;
- the outcome of our investigation and the parallel investigations by the SEC and the Department of Justice into possible violations of U.S. law, including the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act;
- contemplated U.S. legislation on carbon emissions;
- potential new “employer” taxes on U.S. health care plans;
- adverse environmental events;
- adverse weather conditions;
- global health concerns;
- changes in the concentration of customer and supplier relationships;
- ability of our customers and suppliers to obtain financing for their operations;
- unexpected cost increases for new construction and upgrade and refurbishment projects;
- delays in obtaining components for capital projects and in ongoing operational maintenance and equipment certifications;
- shortages of skilled labor;
- unanticipated cancellation of contracts by operators;
- breakdown of equipment;
- other operational problems including delays in start-up of operations;
- changes in competition;
- the effect of litigation and contingencies; and
- other similar factors, some of which are discussed in documents referred to in or incorporated by reference into this prospectus, including the risk factors discussed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 3, 2010, our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on May 7, 2010 and our other reports and filings with the SEC.

Each forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date of this prospectus, and we undertake no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. Before you decide to exchange your private notes for exchange notes, you should be aware that the occurrence of the events described in these risk factors and elsewhere in this prospectus and the documents incorporated by reference into this prospectus could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The exchange offer is intended to satisfy certain obligations of Parker Drilling under our registration rights agreement. We will not receive any proceeds from the issuance of the exchange notes. In exchange for issuing the exchange notes as contemplated in this exchange offer, we will receive private notes in the same principal amount. The form and terms of the exchange notes are identical in all material respects to the form and terms of the private notes, except as described below under the heading “The Exchange Offer — Terms of the Exchange Offer.” The private notes surrendered in exchange for the exchange notes will be retired and cancelled and cannot be re-issued. Accordingly, issuance of the exchange notes will not result in any increase in our outstanding debt.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table sets forth the historical ratios of earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated. For more information on our ratios of earnings to fixed charges, see our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended March 31, 2010, each of which is incorporated by reference into this prospectus as described under “Where You Can Find More Information.”

	Three Months Ended		Year Ended December 31,				
	March 31,						
	2010	2009	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Ratio of earnings fixed charges	0.6x	1.5x	1.3x	1.8x	5.8x	4.1x	2.6x

For purposes of calculating the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, (1) “earnings” consist of our consolidated income from continuing operations before income taxes and fixed charges and (2) “fixed charges” consist of interest expense, amortization of deferred financing costs and the portion of rental expense representing interest.

SELECTED HISTORICAL CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table presents summary condensed financial data derived from the unaudited financial statements of Parker Drilling for the three months ended March 31, 2010 and 2009 and from the audited financial statements of Parker Drilling for the years ended December 31, 2009, 2008, 2007, 2006 and 2005. The following financial data is qualified by reference to and should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the financial statements and related notes incorporated by reference into this prospectus.

	Three Months Ended		Year Ended December 31,				
	March 31,		2009(1)	2008(1)(2)	2007(1)	2006(3)	2005(4)
	2010	2009					
(Dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)							
Income Statement Data:							
Total revenues	\$ 157,605	\$ 173,925	\$ 752,910	\$ 829,842	\$ 654,573	\$586,435	\$531,662
Total operating income	6,126	12,644	39,322	59,180	190,983	143,326	115,123
Equity in loss of unconsolidated joint venture, net of tax	—	—	—	(1,105)	(27,101)	—	—
Other expense	(9,736)	(7,792)	(29,495)	(28,405)	(24,141)	(25,891)	(44,895)
Income tax (expense) benefit	1,559	(2,746)	(560)	(6,942)	(36,895)	(36,409)	28,584
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(2,051)	2,106	9,267	22,728	102,846	81,026	98,812
Net income (loss)	(2,051)	2,106	9,267	22,728	102,846	81,026	98,883
Basic earnings (loss) per share:							
Income from continuing operations	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.08	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.94	\$ 0.76	\$ 1.03
Net income	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.08	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.94	\$ 0.76	\$ 1.03
Diluted earnings (loss) per share:							
Income from continuing operations	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.08	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.93	\$ 0.75	\$ 1.02
Net income	\$ (0.02)	\$ 0.02	\$ 0.08	\$ 0.20	\$ 0.93	\$ 0.75	\$ 1.02
Balance Sheet Data:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 202,028	\$ 148,403	\$ 108,803	\$ 172,298	\$ 60,124	\$ 92,203	\$ 60,176
Marketable securities	—	—	—	—	—	62,920	18,000
Property, plant and equipment, net	752,955	707,128	716,798	675,548	585,888	435,473	355,397
Assets held for sale	—	—	—	—	—	4,828	—
Total assets	1,362,642	1,205,302	1,243,086	1,205,720	1,067,173	901,301	801,620
Total long-term debt, including current portion of long-term debt	582,712	446,464	423,831	441,394	349,309	329,368	380,015
Stockholders' equity	595,001	586,728	595,899	582,172	549,322	459,099	259,829

(1) We adopted, effective January 1, 2009, newly issued accounting guidance regarding, Accounting for Convertible Debt Instruments That May Be Settled in Cash Upon Conversion, which applies to all convertible debt instruments that have a "net settlement feature." Such convertible debt instruments, by their terms, may be settled either wholly or partially in cash upon conversion. This new accounting guidance requires issuers of these convertible debt instruments to separately account for the liability and equity components in a manner reflective of the issuers' nonconvertible debt borrowing rate. Early adoption was not permitted and retroactive application to all periods presented was required. We reflected the impact of the new accounting guidance during each of the quarterly periods in our respective Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC during 2009. The amount reclassified upon implementation of \$15.8 million to Additional Paid In Capital represents the equity component of the proceeds from the notes, calculated assuming a 7.25 percent nonconvertible borrowing rate. The adoption of this accounting guidance impacted the

[Table of Contents](#)

historical accounting for our \$125 million aggregate principal amount of 2.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2012 issued on July 5, 2007 by requiring adjustments to related interest expense, deferred income taxes, long-term debt, and shareholders' equity for 2008 and 2007, which are illustrated in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

- (2) The 2008 results reflect a \$100.3 million charge for impairment of goodwill that is described in the notes to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.
- (3) The 2006 results reflect the reversal of a \$12.6 million valuation allowance at the end of 2006 as it was no longer considered "more likely than not" under the accounting guidance related to accounting for income tax uncertainties and the utilization of \$5.4 million of net operating losses, both related to Louisiana state net operating loss carryforwards.
- (4) The 2005 results reflect the reversal of a \$71.5 million valuation allowance related to federal net operating loss carryforwards and other deferred tax assets as our evaluation of whether the existing tax uncertainty concluded a tax exposure likely no longer existed.

THE EXCHANGE OFFER

Purpose of the Exchange Offer

We sold the private notes on March 22, 2010, to Bank of America Securities LLC, RBS Securities Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., Credit Suisse Securities (USA), LLC, Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc., Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. and Natixis Bleichroeder LLC, as the initial purchasers, in a private offering pursuant to a purchase agreement. The initial purchasers subsequently sold the private notes to:

- “qualified institutional buyers” (“QIBs”), as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act, in reliance on Rule 144A; and
- persons in offshore transactions in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act.

As a condition to the initial sale of the private notes, we and the initial purchasers entered into a registration rights agreement on March 22, 2010. Pursuant to the registration rights agreement, we agreed to:

- file with the SEC a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the exchange notes no later than 90 days after March 22, 2010;
- use our commercially reasonable best efforts to cause the registration statement to become effective under the Securities Act within 180 days after March 22, 2010; and
- unless the exchange offer would not be permitted by applicable law or SEC policy, to commence the exchange offer and to use our commercially reasonable best efforts to issue on or prior to 30 business days, or longer, if required by the federal securities laws, after the date on which the registration statement was declared effective by the SEC, exchange notes in exchange for all private notes tendered prior thereto in the exchange offer.

The registration rights agreement provides, among other things, that if we default in our obligations to take required actions to make the exchange offer within the required time periods described above, then we will pay additional interest to each holder of notes, at a rate of 1.0% per annum; provided, however, that upon the exchange of exchange notes for all private notes, additional interest on such notes shall cease to accrue.

We agreed to issue and exchange the exchange notes for all private notes properly surrendered and not withdrawn before the expiration of the exchange offer. The summary in this document of the registration rights agreement is not complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by, all the provisions of the registration rights agreement. **We urge you to read the entire registration rights agreement carefully.** A copy of the registration rights agreement has been filed as an exhibit to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. The registration statement is intended to satisfy some of our obligations under the registration rights agreement and the purchase agreement.

Terms of the Exchange Offer

Based on the terms and conditions in this prospectus and in the letter of transmittal, we will issue \$1,000 principal amount of exchange notes in exchange for each \$1,000 principal amount of outstanding private notes properly surrendered pursuant to the exchange offer and not withdrawn prior to the expiration date. Private notes may be surrendered only in integral multiples of \$1,000. The form and terms of the exchange notes are the same as the form and terms of the private notes except that:

- the exchange notes will have a different CUSIP number from the private notes;
- the exchange notes will be registered for the exchange offer under the Securities Act and, therefore, the exchange notes will not bear legends restricting the transfer of the exchange notes; and
- holders of the exchange notes will not be entitled to any of the registration rights of holders of private notes under the registration rights agreement, which will terminate upon the consummation of the exchange offer.

[Table of Contents](#)

The exchange notes will evidence the same indebtedness as the private notes, which they replace, and will be issued under, and be entitled to the benefits of, the same indenture, that authorized the issuance of the private notes. As a result, both series of notes will be treated as a single class of debt securities under the indenture.

As of the date of this prospectus, \$300,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the private notes is outstanding. All of it is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”). Solely for reasons of administration, we have fixed the close of business on _____, 2010 as the record date for the exchange offer for purposes of determining the persons to whom this prospectus and the letter of transmittal will be mailed initially. There will be no fixed record date for determining holders of the private notes entitled to participate in this exchange offer.

In connection with the exchange offer, neither the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware nor the indenture governing the notes gives you any appraisal or dissenters’ rights nor any other right to seek monetary damages in court. We intend to conduct the exchange offer in accordance with the provisions of the registration rights agreement and the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the related SEC rules and regulations.

For all relevant purposes, we will be regarded as having accepted properly surrendered private notes if and when we give oral or written notice of our acceptance to the exchange agent. The exchange agent will act as agent for the surrendering holders of private notes for the purposes of receiving the exchange notes from us.

If you surrender private notes in the exchange offer, you will not be required to pay brokerage commissions or fees. In addition, subject to the instructions in the letter of transmittal, you will not have to pay transfer taxes for the exchange of private notes. We will pay all charges and expenses, other than certain applicable taxes described under “— Fees and Expenses” below.

By executing or otherwise becoming bound by the letter of transmittal, you will be making the representations described under “— Representations on Tendering Private Notes” below.

Expiration Date; Extensions; Amendments

The “expiration date” is 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on _____, 2010, unless we, in our sole discretion, extend the exchange offer, in which case the expiration date is the latest date and time to which we extend the exchange offer.

In order to extend the exchange offer, we will:

- notify the exchange agent of any extension by oral or written notice; and
- issue a press release or other public announcement which will include disclosure of the approximate number of private notes deposited; such press release or announcement would be issued prior to 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled expiration date.

We expressly reserve the right:

- to delay accepting any private notes;
- to extend the exchange offer; or
- if, in the opinion of our counsel, the consummation of the exchange offer would violate any law or interpretation of the staff of the SEC, to terminate or amend the exchange offer by giving oral or written notice to the exchange agent.

Any delay in acceptance, extension, termination or amendment will be followed as soon as practicable by a press release or other public announcement. If the exchange offer is amended in a manner determined by us to constitute a material change, we will promptly disclose that amendment by means of a prospectus supplement that will be distributed to the holders. We will also extend the exchange offer for a period of five to ten business days, depending upon the significance of the amendment and the manner of disclosure to the holders, if the exchange offer would otherwise expire during the five to ten business days period.

We will have no obligation to publish, advertise, or otherwise communicate any public announcement of any delay, extension, amendment or termination that we may choose to make, other than by making a timely release to an appropriate news agency.

Interest on the Exchange Notes

The exchange notes will accrue interest on the same terms as the private notes, i.e., at the rate of 9¹/₈% per year from March 22, 2010, payable semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, with the next interest payment date being October 1, 2010.

Resale of the Exchange Notes

We believe that you will be allowed to resell the exchange notes to the public without registration under the Securities Act, and without delivering a prospectus that satisfies the requirements of the Securities Act, if you can make the three representations set forth above under "Prospectus Summary — Summary of the Exchange Offer — Procedures for Participating in the Exchange Offer." However, if you intend to participate in a distribution of the exchange notes, you must comply with the registration requirements of the Securities Act and deliver a prospectus, unless an exemption from registration is otherwise available. In addition, you cannot be an "affiliate" of Parker Drilling Company as defined under Rule 405 of the Securities Act, or a broker-dealer tendering the private notes acquired directly from Parker Drilling Company for its own account. You are required to represent to us in the letter of transmittal accompanying this prospectus that you meet these conditions exempting you from the registration requirements.

We base our view on interpretations by the staff of the SEC in no-action letters issued to other issuers in exchange offers like ours. We have not, however, asked the SEC to consider this particular exchange offer in the context of a no-action letter. Therefore, you cannot be sure that the SEC will treat this exchange offer in the same way as it has treated others in the past. If our belief is wrong, or if you cannot truthfully make the representations described above, and you transfer any exchange note issued to you in the exchange offer without meeting the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act, or without an exemption from such requirements, you could incur liability under the Securities Act. We are not indemnifying you for any such liability and we will not protect you against any loss incurred as a result of any such liability under the Securities Act.

A broker-dealer that has bought private notes for market-making or other trading activities has to deliver a prospectus in order to resell any exchange notes it has received for its own account in the exchange. This prospectus may be used by a broker-dealer to resell any of its exchange notes. In addition, a broker-dealer which has acquired the private notes for its own account as a result of market-making or other trading activities may participate in the exchange offer if it has not entered into any arrangement or understanding with us or any of our affiliates to distribute the exchange notes. We have agreed in the registration rights agreement to make this prospectus, and any amendment or supplement to this prospectus, available to any broker-dealer that requests copies in the letter of transmittal for a period of up to one year after the registration statement relating to this exchange offer is declared effective. See "Plan of Distribution" for more information regarding broker-dealers.

Procedures For Tendering

If you wish to surrender private notes you must do the following:

- properly complete, sign and date the letter of transmittal (or a facsimile of the letter of transmittal);
- have the signatures on the letter of transmittal (or facsimile) guaranteed if required by the letter of transmittal; and
- mail or deliver the letter of transmittal (or facsimile) together with your private notes and any other required documents to the exchange agent at the address appearing below under "— Exchange Agent" for receipt prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date.

In addition, either:

- certificates for such private notes must be received by the exchange agent along with the letter of transmittal;
- a timely confirmation of a book-entry transfer of the private notes into the exchange agent's account at DTC pursuant to the procedure for book-entry transfer described below under "— Book-Entry Transfer," must be received by the exchange agent prior to the expiration date; or
- you must comply with the procedures described below under "— Guaranteed Delivery Procedures."

In order for the tender to be effective, the exchange agent must receive the private notes, a completed letter of transmittal and all other required documents before 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date.

The method of delivery of private notes and the letter of transmittal and all other required documents to the exchange agent is at your election and risk, and the delivery will be deemed made only when actually received or confirmed by the exchange agent.

As an alternative to delivery by mail, you may wish to consider overnight or hand delivery service, properly insured. **In all cases, you should allow sufficient time to assure delivery to the exchange agent before the expiration date.** Do not send the letter of transmittal or any private notes to us. You may ask your broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or nominee to perform these transactions for you.

If you do not withdraw your surrender of private notes prior to the expiration date, you will be regarded as agreeing to surrender the exchange notes in accordance with the terms and conditions in this exchange offer.

If you are a beneficial owner of the private notes and your private notes are held through a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee and you want to surrender your private notes, you should contact your intermediary promptly and instruct it to surrender the private notes on your behalf. If you wish to tender on your own behalf, you must, before completing and executing the letter of transmittal for the exchange offer and delivering your private notes, either arrange to have your private notes registered in your name or obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder. The transfer of registered ownership may take a long time.

By tendering, you will make the representations described below under "— Representations on Tendering Private Notes." In addition, each participating broker-dealer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of the new notes. See "Plan of Distribution."

Your tender and our acceptance of the tender will constitute the agreement between you and us set forth in this prospectus and in the letter of transmittal.

Signature on Letter Of Transmittal

Signatures on a letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal described below under "— Withdrawal of Tenders," as the case may be, must generally be guaranteed by an eligible institution. You can submit the letter of transmittal without guarantee if you surrender your private notes (i) as a registered holder and you have not completed the box titled "Special Delivery Instruction" on the letter of transmittal or (ii) for the account of an eligible institution. In the event that signatures on a letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal are required to be guaranteed, the guarantee must be made by:

- a member firm of a registered national securities exchange or of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority;
- a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in the United States; or
- an "eligible guarantor institution" within the meaning of Rule 17Ad-15 under the Exchange Act which is a member of one of the recognized signature guarantee programs identified in the letter of transmittal.

If you sign the letter of transmittal even though you are not the registered holder of any private notes listed in the letter of transmittal, your private notes must be endorsed or accompanied by a properly completed bond power. The bond power must authorize you to tender the private notes on behalf of the registered holder and must be signed by the registered holder as the registered holder's name appears on the private notes.

In connection with any surrender of private notes in definitive certificated form, if you sign the letter of transmittal or any private notes or bond powers in your capacity as trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact or officer of a corporation or if you are otherwise acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, you should indicate this when signing. Unless waived by us, you must submit with the letter of transmittal evidence satisfactory to us of your authority to act in the particular capacity.

Acceptance of Tendered Private Notes

All questions as to the validity, form, acceptance, withdrawal and eligibility, including time of receipt of surrendered private notes, will be determined by us in our sole discretion, which will be final and binding.

We reserve the absolute right:

- to reject any and all private notes not properly surrendered;
- to reject any private notes if our acceptance of them would, in the opinion of our counsel, be unlawful; and
- to waive any defects, irregularities or conditions of surrender as to particular private notes.

Unless waived, you must cure any defects or irregularities in connection with surrenders of private notes within the time period we will determine. Although we intend to notify holders of defects or irregularities in connection with surrenders of private notes, neither we, the exchange agent nor anyone else will be liable for failure to give such notice. Surrenders of private notes will not be deemed to have been made until any defects or irregularities have been cured or waived.

We do not currently intend to acquire any private notes that are not surrendered in the exchange offer or to file a registration statement to permit resales of any private notes that are not surrendered pursuant to the exchange offer. We reserve the right in our sole discretion to purchase or make offers for any private notes that remain outstanding after the expiration date. To the extent permitted by applicable law, we also reserve the right in our sole discretion to purchase private notes in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise. The terms of any future purchases or offers could differ from the terms of the exchange offer.

Representations on Tendering Private Notes

By surrendering private notes pursuant to the exchange offer, you will be telling us that, among other things,

- you have full power and authority to surrender, sell, assign and transfer the private notes tendered;
- you are acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business;
- you are not an "affiliate," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act, of Parker Drilling Company, or a broker-dealer tendering the private notes acquired directly from us for its own account;
- you are not participating, do not intend to participate and have no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution of the exchange notes;
- you acknowledge and agree that if you are a broker-dealer registered under the Exchange Act or you are participating in the exchange offer for the purposes of distributing the exchange notes, you must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with a secondary resale of the exchange notes, and you cannot rely on the position of the SEC staff in their no-action letters;
- you understand that a secondary resale transaction described above and any resales of exchange notes obtained by you in exchange for private notes acquired by you directly from us should be covered by

[Table of Contents](#)

an effective registration statement containing the selling security holder information required by Item 507 or Item 508, as applicable, of Regulation S-K of the SEC; and

- we will acquire good, marketable and unencumbered title to the private notes being tendered, free and clear of all security interests, liens, restrictions, charges, encumbrances, conditional sale agreements or other obligations relating to their sale or transfer, and not subject to any adverse claim when the private notes are accepted by us.

If you are a broker-dealer and you will receive exchange notes for your own account in exchange for private notes that were acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities, you will be required to acknowledge in the letter of transmittal that you will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such exchange notes.

Return of Private Notes

If any surrendered private notes are not accepted for any reason described here or if private notes are withdrawn or are submitted for a greater principal amount than you desire to exchange, those private notes will be returned, at our cost, to (i) the person who surrendered them or (ii) in the case of private notes surrendered by book-entry transfer, the exchange agent's account at DTC. Any such private notes will be returned to the surrendering person or credited to an account maintained with DTC promptly.

Book-Entry Transfer

The exchange agent will make a request to establish an account with respect to the private notes at DTC for purposes of facilitating the exchange offer within two business days after the date of this prospectus. Subject to the establishment of the account, any financial institution that is a participant in DTC's systems may make book-entry delivery of private notes by causing DTC to transfer the private notes into the exchange agent's account at DTC in accordance with DTC's procedures for transfer. However, although delivery of private notes may be effected through book-entry transfer at DTC, you must transmit the letter of transmittal with any required signature guarantees and any other required documents to the exchange agent at the address appearing below under "— Exchange Agent" for its receipt on or prior to the expiration date or pursuant to the guaranteed delivery procedures described below.

Guaranteed Delivery Procedures

If you wish to surrender your private notes and (i) your private notes are not readily available so you cannot meet the expiration date deadline or (ii) you cannot deliver your private notes, the letter of transmittal or any other required documents to the exchange agent prior to the expiration date, you may still participate in the exchange offer if:

- the surrender is made through an eligible institution;
- prior to the expiration date, the exchange agent receives from such eligible institution a properly completed and duly executed notice of guaranteed delivery substantially in the form provided by us, by facsimile transmission, mail or hand delivery, containing:
 - the name and address of the holder, the certificate number(s) of the private notes, if applicable, and the principal amount of private notes surrendered; and
 - a statement that the surrender is being made thereby;
- a guarantee that, within five New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") trading days after the expiration date, the letter of transmittal, together with the certificate(s) representing the private notes in proper form for transfer or a book-entry confirmation, and any other required documents, will be deposited by the eligible institution with the exchange agent; and
- the properly executed letter of transmittal, as well as the certificate(s) representing all surrendered private notes in proper form for transfer or a book-entry confirmation, and all other documents required

by the letter of transmittal are received by the exchange agent within five NYSE trading days after the expiration date.

The exchange agent will send you a notice of guaranteed delivery upon your request if you wish to surrender your private notes according to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth above.

Withdrawal of Tenders

Except as otherwise provided in this prospectus, you may withdraw your surrender of private notes at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date.

To withdraw a surrender of private notes in the exchange offer, the exchange agent must receive a written or facsimile transmission notice of withdrawal at its address set forth below under “— Exchange Agent” prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. Any notice of withdrawal must:

- specify the name of the person having deposited the private notes to be withdrawn;
- identify the private notes to be withdrawn, including the certificate number or numbers, if applicable, and principal amount of the private notes; and
- be signed by the holder in the same manner as the original signature on the letter of transmittal by which the private notes were tendered.

All questions as to the validity, form, eligibility and time of receipt of notices will be determined by us, in our sole discretion, and our determination shall be final and binding upon all parties. Any private notes so withdrawn will be deemed not to have been validly surrendered for purposes of the exchange offer, and no exchange notes will be issued unless the private notes so withdrawn are validly re-tendered. Properly withdrawn private notes may be re-tendered by following one of the procedures described above under “— Procedures for Tendering” at any time prior to the expiration date.

Conditions

Despite any other term of the exchange offer, we will not be required to accept for exchange, or exchange the exchange notes for, any private notes, and we may terminate the exchange offer as provided in this prospectus before the acceptance of those private notes if, in our judgment, any of the following conditions has occurred or exists or has not been satisfied or waived prior to the expiration of the exchange offer:

- any law, statute, rule or regulation is proposed, adopted or enacted, or the staff of the SEC interprets any existing law, statute, rule or regulation in a manner, which, in our reasonable judgment, would materially impair our ability to proceed with the exchange offer;
- any action or proceeding is instituted or threatened in any court or by or before any governmental agency with respect to the exchange offer which, in our reasonable judgment, would materially impair our ability to proceed with the exchange offer; or
- any governmental approval, which we deem necessary for the consummation of the exchange offer, has not been obtained.

If we determine in our sole discretion that any of these conditions are not satisfied, we may:

- refuse to accept any private notes and promptly return all tendered private notes to the tendering holders;
- extend the exchange offer and retain all private notes tendered prior to the expiration of the exchange offer, subject, however, to the rights of holders who tendered the private notes to withdraw their tendered private notes; or
- waive the unsatisfied conditions with respect to the exchange offer and accept all properly tendered private notes which have not been withdrawn. If that waiver constitutes a material change to the exchange offer, we will promptly disclose the waiver by means of a prospectus supplement that will be

distributed to the registered holders, and we will extend the exchange offer to the extent required by law.

The conditions listed above are for our sole benefit and we may assert these rights regardless of the circumstances giving rise to any of these conditions. We may waive these conditions in our reasonable discretion in whole or in part at any time and from time to time. If we fail at any time to exercise any of the above rights, the failure will not be deemed a waiver of these rights, and these rights will be deemed ongoing rights which may be asserted at any time and from time to time.

The exchange offer is not conditioned upon any minimum principal amount of private notes being submitted for exchange.

Termination of Certain Rights

All registration rights under the registration rights agreement benefiting the holders of the private notes will terminate when we consummate the exchange offer. That includes all rights to receive additional interest in the event of a registration default under the registration rights agreement. In any case we are under a continuing obligation, for a period of up to one year after the expiration date of this exchange offer, to use our commercially reasonable best efforts to keep the registration statement effective and to make this prospectus, and any amendment or supplement to this prospectus, available to any broker-dealer that requests copies in the letter of transmittal for use in a resale.

Exchange Agent

We have appointed The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. as the exchange agent for the exchange offer. You should direct any questions and requests for assistance, requests for additional copies of this prospectus or of the letter of transmittal and requests for notice of guaranteed delivery to the exchange agent, addressed as follows:

By mail, hand or overnight courier:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
101 Barclay Street — 7 East
New York, NY 10286
Attention: Diane Amoroso

By facsimile:

(212) 298-1915

Confirm by telephone:

(212) 315-2742

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. also serves as trustee under the indenture governing the notes.

Fees and Expenses

We will pay for the expenses of this exchange offer. The principal solicitation for tenders of private notes is being made by mail. However, additional solicitation may be made by telegraph, facsimile transmission, e-mail, telephone or in person by our officers and regular employees.

We have not retained a dealer-manager in connection with the exchange offer, and will not make any payments to brokers, dealers or others soliciting acceptances of the exchange offer. We will, however, pay the

[Table of Contents](#)

exchange agent reasonable and customary fees for its services and will reimburse it for its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with providing the services.

We will pay any transfer taxes applicable to the exchange of private notes. If, however, a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the exchange, then the amount of any transfer taxes will be payable by the person surrendering the notes. If you do not submit satisfactory evidence of payment of taxes or of an exemption with the letter of transmittal, the amount of those transfer taxes will be billed directly to you.

Accounting Treatment

We will record the exchange notes at the same carrying value as the private notes as reflected in our accounting records on the date of exchange. Therefore, we will not recognize a gain or loss for accounting purposes. We will amortize the expenses of the exchange offer and the unamortized expenses related to the issuance of the private notes over the remaining term of the notes.

Consequence of Failure to Exchange

You do not have to participate in the exchange offer. You should carefully consider whether to accept the terms and conditions of this exchange offer. We urge you to consult your financial and tax advisors in deciding what action to take with respect to the exchange offer.

Private notes that are not exchanged will remain “restricted securities” within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3)(iii) of the Securities Act. Accordingly, they may not be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred except:

- so long as the private notes are eligible for resale under Rule 144A under the Securities Act, to a person who the seller reasonably believes is a “qualified institutional buyer” within the meaning of Rule 144A, purchasing for its own account or for the account of a qualified institutional buyer in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A;
- outside the U.S. to a foreign person in accordance with the requirements of Regulation S under the Securities Act;
- pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 144, if available;
- pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act; or
- pursuant to another available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act,

in each case in accordance with all other applicable securities laws.

See “Risk Factors” for more information about the risks of not participating in the exchange offer.

DESCRIPTION OF THE EXCHANGE NOTES

The private notes were, and the exchange notes will be, issued under an indenture among Parker Drilling Company, the Guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee. The terms of the notes include those stated in the indenture and those made part of the indenture by reference to the United States Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Parker Drilling Company issued \$300,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018, which we refer to as the private notes. The exchange notes will be *pari passu* with, and vote on any matter submitted to noteholders with, the private notes. The exchange notes have the same financial terms and covenants as the private notes. In this prospectus we sometimes refer to the private notes and the exchange notes together as the “notes.” The exchange notes will evidence the same debt as the outstanding private notes which they replace.

The following description is a summary of the material provisions of the indenture and the registration rights agreement. It does not restate those agreements in their entirety. We urge you to read the indenture and the registration rights agreement because they, and not this description, define your rights as holders of the notes. Copies of the indenture and the registration rights agreement have been filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part and are available to you as set forth under “Where You Can Find More Information.” You can find the definitions of certain terms used in this description under the subheading “Certain Definitions.” In this description of the exchange notes, the terms “Company,” “we,” “us” and “our” refer only to Parker Drilling Company and not to any of its subsidiaries or consolidated joint ventures.

The registered holder of a note will be treated as the owner of it for all purposes. Only registered holders will have rights under the indenture. See “— Book-Entry, Delivery and Form — Depository Procedures.”

Brief Description of the Notes and the Guarantees

The Notes

The notes will be:

- general unsecured obligations of the Company;
- senior in right of payment to all existing and future subordinated Indebtedness of the Company;
- *pari passu* in right of payment with any existing and future senior unsecured Indebtedness of the Company;
- effectively junior in right of payment to the Company’s existing and future secured Indebtedness, including Indebtedness under the Company’s senior secured credit facility, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing that Indebtedness;
- unconditionally guaranteed by the Guarantors on a senior basis; and
- effectively junior in right of payment to Indebtedness of the Company’s non-guarantor subsidiaries.

As of March 31, 2010, after giving effect to the redemption of its outstanding 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2013 that occurred in April 2010, the Company (excluding its subsidiaries) had total Indebtedness of approximately \$452.7 million, \$41.0 million of which is secured Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement and \$111.7 million of which was *pari passu* with the notes.

The Guarantees

The notes are guaranteed by our Domestic Subsidiaries that are not Excluded Subsidiaries. These subsidiaries are the same subsidiaries that guarantee the Company’s senior secured credit facility.

Each guarantee of the notes is:

- a general unsecured obligation of the Guarantor;
- senior in right of payment to all existing and future subordinated Indebtedness of that Guarantor;

[Table of Contents](#)

- *pari passu* in right of payment with any existing and future senior unsecured Indebtedness of that Guarantor; and
- effectively junior in right of payment to that Guarantor's existing and future secured Indebtedness, including its guarantee of Indebtedness under our senior secured credit facility, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing that Indebtedness.

As of March 31, 2010, on an adjusted basis giving effect to the redemption of our outstanding 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2013 and assuming that the second amendment to our senior secured credit facility (which, among other things, released certain subsidiaries from their obligations thereunder) had been effective on such date:

- we would have had no Indebtedness outstanding at our Guarantor subsidiaries (other than guarantees of our obligations under the Credit Agreement and guarantees of our obligations under the notes); and
- the subsidiary guarantees would be effectively subordinated to the Guarantor subsidiaries' guarantees of approximately \$41.0 million of secured Indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Agreement.

No indebtedness would have been outstanding at the Company's non-guarantor subsidiaries.

Not all of our subsidiaries will guarantee the notes. Our non-guarantor subsidiaries will not have any obligations under the notes, the guarantees or the indenture. In the event of a bankruptcy, liquidation or reorganization of any of these non-guarantor subsidiaries, the non-guarantor subsidiaries will pay the holders of their debt and their trade creditors before they will be able to distribute any of their assets to us. As of March 31, 2010, after giving effect to the redemption of our outstanding 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2013 that occurred in April 2010, our non-guarantor subsidiaries collectively owned approximately 53.3 percent of our consolidated total assets and held approximately \$43.2 million of our consolidated cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$72.0 million. In 2009, our non-guarantor subsidiaries and joint ventures had drilling and rental revenues of approximately \$430.4 million and operating income of approximately \$68.6 million. In the first three months of 2010, our non-guarantor subsidiaries and joint ventures had drilling and rental revenues of approximately \$104.0 million and operating income of approximately \$7.1 million.

The indenture permits us and our Subsidiaries to incur additional Indebtedness, including senior secured Indebtedness under our senior secured credit facility. The indenture does not impose any limitation on the incurrence by our subsidiaries of liabilities that are not considered Indebtedness.

As of the date notes were first issued, substantially all of our subsidiaries were "Restricted Subsidiaries." However, under the circumstances described below under the subheading "— Certain Covenants — Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries," we are permitted to designate certain of our subsidiaries as "Unrestricted Subsidiaries." Our Unrestricted Subsidiaries are not subject to many of the restrictive covenants in the indenture. Our Unrestricted Subsidiaries will not guarantee the notes.

Principal, Maturity and Interest

The Company has previously issued and sold \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of private notes. The Company may issue additional notes from time to time after this exchange offer. Any subsequent offering of additional notes is subject to the covenant described below under the caption "— Certain Covenants — Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock." The private notes, the exchange notes and any additional notes subsequently issued under the indenture will be treated as a single class for all purposes under the indenture, including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions and offers to purchase. Unless the context otherwise requires, for purposes of this "Description of the Exchange Notes" section, reference to the notes includes the private notes, the exchange notes and any additional notes actually issued. The Company will issue exchange notes in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The notes will mature on April 1, 2018.

Interest on the notes will accrue from March 22, 2010 at the rate of 9¹/₈% per annum and will be payable semi-annually in arrears on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning on October 1, 2010. The Company will make each interest payment to the holders of record on the immediately preceding March 15 and September 15.

Interest on the notes will accrue from the date of original issuance or, if interest has already been paid, from the date it was most recently paid. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Methods of Receiving Payments on the Notes

If a holder of record has given wire transfer instructions to the Company, the Company will pay all principal, interest and premium and Additional Interest, if any, on that holder's notes in accordance with those instructions. All other payments on notes will be made at the office or agency of the paying agent and registrar within the City and State of New York unless the Company elects to make interest payments by check mailed to the holders at their address set forth in the register of holders. See "— Book-Entry, Delivery and Form — Depository Procedures."

Paying Agent and Registrar for the Notes

The trustee will initially act as paying agent and registrar. The Company may change the paying agent or registrar without prior notice to the holders of the notes, and the Company or any of its Subsidiaries may act as paying agent or registrar.

Transfer and Exchange

A holder may transfer or exchange notes in accordance with the indenture. The registrar and the trustee may require a holder to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents in connection with a transfer of notes. Holders will be required to pay all taxes due on transfer. The Company is not required to transfer or exchange any note selected for redemption. Also, the Company is not required to transfer or exchange any note for a period of 15 days before a selection of notes to be redeemed. See "— Book Entry, Delivery and Form."

Subsidiary Guarantees

The notes will be guaranteed by each of the Company's current and future Domestic Subsidiaries that are not Excluded Subsidiaries. These Subsidiary Guarantees will be joint and several obligations of the Guarantors. The obligations of each Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guarantee will be limited as necessary to prevent that Subsidiary Guarantee from constituting a fraudulent transfer under applicable law. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to the Exchange Notes — The subsidiary guarantees could be deemed fraudulent transfers under certain circumstances, and a court may try to subordinate or void the subsidiary guarantees."

A Guarantor may not sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets to, or consolidate with or merge with or into (whether or not such Guarantor is the surviving Person), another Person, other than the Company or another Guarantor, unless:

- (1) immediately after giving effect to that transaction, no Default exists; and
- (2) either:
 - (a) the Person acquiring the property in any such sale or disposition or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger assumes all the obligations of that Guarantor under the indenture, its Subsidiary Guarantee and the registration rights agreement, pursuant to a supplemental indenture satisfactory to the trustee; or
 - (b) the Net Proceeds of such sale or other disposition are applied in accordance with the covenant described under "— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Asset Sales."

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Guarantor may merge with another Subsidiary that has no significant assets or liabilities and was incorporated solely for the purpose of reincorporating that Guarantor in another jurisdiction so long as the amount of the Company's Indebtedness and the Indebtedness of the Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased as a result of the merger.

The Subsidiary Guarantee of a Guarantor will be released:

- (1) in connection with any sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of that Guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation) to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) a Subsidiary of the Company, if the sale or other disposition complies with the covenant described under “— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Asset Sales;” or
- (2) in connection with any sale of such amount of Capital Stock as would result in such Guarantor no longer being a Subsidiary to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) a Subsidiary of the Company, if the sale complies with the covenant described under “— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Asset Sales;” or
- (3) if the Company designates any Restricted Subsidiary that is a Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions described under “— Certain Covenants — Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries;” or
- (4) if the guarantee by a Guarantor of all other Indebtedness of the Company or any other Guarantor is released, terminated or discharged, except by, or as a result of, payment under such guarantee; or
- (5) upon Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance as described under “— Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance.”

Optional Redemption

At any time prior to April 1, 2013, the Company may on any one or more occasions redeem up to 35% of the aggregate principal amount of notes issued under the indenture at a redemption price of 109.125% of the principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the redemption date, with the net cash proceeds of one or more Equity Offerings by the Company; *provided* that:

- (1) at least 65% of the aggregate principal amount of notes issued under the indenture remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such redemption (excluding notes held by the Company and its Subsidiaries); and
- (2) the redemption occurs within 120 days of the date of the closing of such Equity Offering.

Except pursuant to the preceding paragraph, the notes will not be redeemable at the Company’s option prior to April 1, 2014.

On and after April 1, 2014, the Company may redeem all or a part of the notes upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ notice, at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of principal amount) set forth below plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, on the notes redeemed, to the applicable redemption date, if redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning on April 1 of the years indicated below:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
2014	104.563%
2015	102.281%
2016 and thereafter	100.000%

Selection and Notice

If less than all of the notes are to be redeemed at any time, the trustee will select notes for redemption as follows:

- (1) if the notes are listed on any national securities exchange, in compliance with the requirements of the principal national securities exchange on which the notes are listed; or
- (2) if the notes are not listed on any national securities exchange, on a pro rata basis, by lot or by such method as the trustee deems fair and appropriate.

No notes of \$2,000 or less can be redeemed in part. Notices of redemption will be mailed by first class mail at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each holder of notes to be redeemed at its registered address, except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the notes or a satisfaction and discharge of the indenture. Notices of redemption may not be conditional.

If any note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to that note will state the portion of the principal amount of that note that is to be redeemed. A new note in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the original note will be issued in the name of the holder of notes upon cancellation of the original note. Notes called for redemption become due on the date fixed for redemption. On and after the redemption date, interest ceases to accrue on notes or portions of them called for redemption.

Mandatory Redemption; Open Market Purchases

The Company is not required to make mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the notes. However, under certain circumstances we are required to offer to purchase the notes as set forth below under “— Repurchase at the Option of Holders.” We may at any time and from time to time purchase notes in the open market or otherwise.

Repurchase at the Option of Holders

Change of Control

If a Change of Control occurs, each holder of notes will have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or any part (equal to \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000) of that holder’s notes pursuant to an offer by the Company (a “Change of Control Offer”) on the terms described below. In the Change of Control Offer, the Company will offer a payment in cash (the “Change of Control Payment”) equal to 101% of the aggregate principal amount of notes repurchased plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, for the notes repurchased, to the date of purchase. Within 30 days following any Change of Control, the Company will mail a notice to each registered holder of notes describing the transaction or transactions that constitute the Change of Control and offering to repurchase notes on the date specified in the notice, which date will be no earlier than 30 days and no later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed (the “Change of Control Payment Date”), pursuant to the procedures described below and in such notice.

The Company will comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with the repurchase of the notes as a result of a Change of Control. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Change of Control provisions of the indenture, the Company will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Change of Control provisions of the indenture by virtue of such conflict.

On the Change of Control Payment Date, the Company will, to the extent lawful:

- (1) accept for payment all notes or portions of notes properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;
- (2) deposit with the paying agent an amount equal to the Change of Control Payment in respect of all notes or portions of notes properly tendered; and
- (3) deliver or cause to be delivered to the trustee the notes properly accepted together with an officers’ certificate stating the aggregate principal amount of notes or portions of notes being purchased by the Company.

The paying agent will promptly mail to each holder of notes properly tendered the Change of Control Payment for such notes, and the trustee will promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book entry) to each holder a new note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the notes

[Table of Contents](#)

surrendered, if any; *provided* that each new note will be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000.

The provisions described above that require the Company to make a Change of Control Offer following a Change of Control will be applicable whether or not any other provisions of the indenture are applicable.

Except as described above with respect to a Change of Control, the indenture does not contain provisions that permit the holders of the notes to require that the Company repurchase or redeem the notes in the event of a takeover, recapitalization or similar transaction.

The Company will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer upon a Change of Control if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Company and purchases all notes properly tendered and not withdrawn under the Change of Control Offer.

The definition of Change of Control includes a phrase relating to the direct or indirect sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of "all or substantially all" of the properties or assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole. Although there is a limited body of case law interpreting the phrase "substantially all," there is no precise established definition of the phrase under applicable law. Accordingly, the ability of a holder of notes to require the Company to repurchase its notes as a result of a sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of less than all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to another Person or group may be uncertain.

The Change of Control provisions of the indenture may be waived or modified with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the notes.

Asset Sales

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, consummate an Asset Sale unless:

(1) the Company (or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be) receives consideration at the time of the Asset Sale at least equal to the fair market value of the assets or Equity Interests issued or sold or otherwise disposed of;

(2) the fair market value is determined by

(a) an executive officer of the Company if the value is less than \$20.0 million and evidenced by an officers' certificate delivered to the trustee or

(b) the Company's Board of Directors if the value is \$20.0 million or more and evidenced by a resolution of such Board of Directors delivered to the trustee; and

(3) at least 75% of the consideration received in the Asset Sale by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash, or Cash Equivalents, or any combination thereof. For purposes of this provision, each of the following will be deemed to be cash:

(a) any liabilities, as shown on the Company's or such Restricted Subsidiary's most recent balance sheet, of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than contingent liabilities and liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee) that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets pursuant to a customary novation agreement that releases the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary from further liability; and

(b) any securities, notes or other obligations received by the Company or any such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash or Cash Equivalents within 180 days following the closing of such Asset Sale, to the extent of the cash or Cash Equivalents received in that conversion.

Within 365 days after the receipt of any Net Proceeds from an Asset Sale, the Company may apply those Net Proceeds at its option:

- (1) to repay, repurchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire Senior Debt of the Company or any Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (2) to acquire all or substantially all of the assets of, or a majority of the Voting Stock of, another Permitted Business;
- (3) to make a capital expenditure in a Permitted Business; or
- (4) to acquire other long-term assets that are used or useful in a Permitted Business.

Pending the final application of any Net Proceeds, the Company may temporarily reduce revolving credit borrowings or otherwise invest the Net Proceeds in any manner that is not prohibited by the indenture.

Any Net Proceeds from Asset Sales that are not applied or invested as provided in the preceding paragraph will constitute "Excess Proceeds." When the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$20.0 million, the Company will make an offer (an "Asset Sale Offer") to all holders of notes and to the extent required, to all holders of other Indebtedness of the Company that is *pari passu* with the notes containing provisions similar to those set forth in the indenture with respect to offers to purchase or redeem with the proceeds of sales of assets, to purchase the maximum principal amount of notes (in integral multiples of \$1,000) and such other *pari passu* Indebtedness that may be purchased out of the Excess Proceeds. The offer price in any Asset Sale Offer will be equal to 100% of the principal amount of notes and other *pari passu* Indebtedness to be purchased or the lesser amount required under agreements governing such other *pari passu* Indebtedness, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Interest, if any, to the date of purchase, and will be payable in cash. If any Excess Proceeds remain after consummation of an Asset Sale Offer, the Company may use those Excess Proceeds for any purpose not otherwise prohibited by the indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of notes and other *pari passu* Indebtedness tendered into such Asset Sale Offer exceeds the amount of Excess Proceeds, the trustee will select the notes and such other *pari passu* Indebtedness to be purchased on a pro rata basis. Upon completion of each Asset Sale Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset at zero.

The Asset Sale Offer will remain open for a period of at least 20 Business Days following its commencement and not more than 30 Business Days, except to the extent that a longer period is required by applicable law (the "Asset Sale Offer Period"). No later than three Business Days after the termination of the Asset Sale Offer Period (the "Asset Sale Payment Date"), the Company will apply all Excess Proceeds to the purchase of notes and the other *pari passu* Indebtedness to be purchased (on a pro rata basis, if applicable) or, if notes and such other *pari passu* Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount less than the Excess Proceeds has been tendered, all notes and *pari passu* Indebtedness tendered in response to the Asset Sale Offer.

The Company will comply with the requirements of Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other securities laws and regulations thereunder to the extent those laws and regulations are applicable in connection with each repurchase of notes pursuant to an Asset Sale Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the Asset Sale provisions of the indenture, the Company will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under the Asset Sale provisions of the indenture by virtue of such conflict.

The paying agent will promptly (but in any case not later than three Business Days after termination of the Asset Sale Offer Period) mail to each holder of notes properly tendered the payment for such notes, and the trustee will promptly authenticate and mail (or cause to be transferred by book entry) to each holder a new note equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of the notes surrendered, if any; *provided* that each new note will be in a principal amount of \$2,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000.

The Asset Sale provisions of the indenture may be waived or modified with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the notes.

Certain Covenants

Restricted Payments

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(1) declare or pay any dividend or make any other payment or distribution on account of any Equity Interests of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (including, without limitation, any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) or to the direct or indirect holders of the Equity Interests of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in their capacity as such (other than dividends or distributions payable in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company or to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company);

(2) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value (including, without limitation, in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Company) any Equity Interests of the Company or any direct or indirect parent of the Company;

(3) make any payment on or with respect to, or purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Indebtedness that is subordinated to the notes or the Subsidiary Guarantees, except a payment of interest or principal at the Stated Maturity thereof; or

(4) make any Restricted Investment

(all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (1) through (4) above being collectively referred to as "Restricted Payments"), unless, at the time of and after giving effect to such Restricted Payment:

(1) no Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment;

(2) the Company would, at the time of such Restricted Payment and after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Restricted Payment had been made at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, have been permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in the first paragraph of the covenant described below under the caption "— Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock;" and

(3) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the date of initial issuance of the notes (excluding Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (2), (3), (4) and (6) of the next succeeding paragraph), is less than the sum, without duplication, of:

(a) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income of the Company for the period (taken as one accounting period) from the date of initial issuance of the notes to the end of the Company's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payment (or, if such Consolidated Net Income for such period is a deficit, less 100% of such deficit), plus

(b) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds (or the fair market value of any Permitted Business or assets used or useful in a Permitted Business to the extent acquired in consideration of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company) received by the Company since the date of initial issuance of the notes as a contribution to its common equity capital or from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) or from the issue or sale of convertible or exchangeable Disqualified Stock or convertible or exchangeable debt securities of the Company that have been converted into or exchanged for such Equity Interests (other than Equity Interests (or Disqualified Stock or debt securities) sold to a Subsidiary of the Company), plus

(c) to the extent that any Restricted Investment that was made after the date of initial issuance of the notes is sold for cash or otherwise liquidated or repaid for cash, the lesser of (i) the cash return of capital with respect to such Restricted Investment, including without limitation repayment

of principal of any Restricted Investment constituting a loan or advance (less the cost of disposition, if any) and (ii) the initial amount of such Restricted Investment, plus

(d) to the extent that any Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Company is redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary after the date of initial issuance of the notes, the lesser of (i) the fair market value of the Company's Investment in such Subsidiary as of the date of such redesignation or (ii) the aggregate fair market value of the Company's Investment in such Subsidiary as of the date on which such Subsidiary was originally designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary and all Investments made by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Unrestricted Subsidiary that were treated as Restricted Payments since such designation, in each case as of the date of such Investment.

The preceding provisions will not prohibit:

(1) the payment of any dividend or distribution within 60 days after the date of declaration of the dividend or distribution, if at the date of declaration the dividend payment or distribution within 60 days would have complied with the provisions of the indenture;

(2) the redemption, repurchase, retirement, defeasance or other acquisition of any subordinated Indebtedness of the Company or any Guarantor or of any Equity Interests of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in exchange for, or out of the net cash proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Company) of, Equity Interests of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock); *provided* that the amount of any such net cash proceeds that are utilized for any such redemption, repurchase, retirement, defeasance or other acquisition will be excluded from clause (3)(b) of the preceding paragraph;

(3) the defeasance, redemption, repurchase or other acquisition of subordinated Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Company or any Guarantor with the net cash proceeds from an incurrence of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness;

(4) the payment of any dividend or distribution by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company to the holders of its Equity Interests on a pro rata basis;

(5) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would be caused thereby, the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Equity Interests of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company held by any existing or former employee of the Company (or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) pursuant to any equity subscription agreement, stock option agreement or similar agreement; *provided* that the aggregate price paid for all such repurchased, redeemed, acquired or retired Equity Interests may not exceed \$5.0 million in any twelve-month period;

(6) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would be caused thereby, the declaration and payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Company issued in accordance with the terms of the indenture to the extent such dividends are included in the definition of "Fixed Charges;"

(7) the acquisition of Equity Interests by the Company in connection with the exercise of stock options or stock appreciation rights by way of cashless exercise or in connection with the satisfaction of withholding tax obligations; and

(8) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing or would be caused thereby, other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount since the date notes are first issued not to exceed \$25.0 million.

The amount of all Restricted Payments (other than cash) will be the fair market value on the date of the Restricted Payment of the asset(s) or securities proposed to be transferred or issued by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, pursuant to the Restricted Payment. The fair market value of any assets or securities that are required to be valued by this covenant will be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, whose resolution with respect thereto will be delivered to the trustee. The Board of Directors' determination must be based upon an opinion or appraisal issued by an accounting, appraisal or

investment banking firm of national standing if the fair market value exceeds \$20.0 million. Not later than the date of making any Restricted Payment, the Company will deliver to the trustee an officers' certificate stating that such Restricted Payment is permitted and setting forth the basis upon which the calculations required by this "Restricted Payments" covenant were computed, together with a copy of any fairness opinion or appraisal required by the indenture.

Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, issue, assume, guarantee or otherwise become directly or indirectly liable, contingently or otherwise, with respect to (collectively, "incur") any Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt), and the Company will not issue any Disqualified Stock and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to issue any shares of preferred stock; *provided, however*, that the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary may incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) and the Company may issue Disqualified Stock, if the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the Company's most recently ended four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding the date on which such additional Indebtedness is incurred or such Disqualified Stock is issued would have been at least 2.0 to 1, determined on a pro forma basis (including a pro forma application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been incurred or Disqualified Stock had been issued, as the case may be, at the beginning of such four quarter period.

The first paragraph of this covenant will not prohibit the incurrence of any of the following items of Indebtedness (collectively, "Permitted Debt"):

(1) the incurrence by the Company and any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness and letters of credit under one or more Credit Facilities in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding under this clause (1) (with letters of credit being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the maximum potential liability of the Company and its Subsidiaries thereunder) not to exceed \$200.0 million;

(2) the incurrence by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries of Existing Indebtedness;

(3) the incurrence by the Company and the Guarantors of Indebtedness represented by the notes issued on the date notes are first issued and the Exchange Notes, including, in each case, the related Subsidiary Guarantees to be issued pursuant to the registration rights agreement and Subsidiary Guarantees of any additional notes that may be issued in the future in accordance with this covenant;

(4) the incurrence by the Company and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness represented by Capital Lease Obligations, mortgage financings or purchase money obligations, in each case, incurred for the purpose of financing all or any part of the purchase price or cost of construction or improvement of property, plant or equipment used in the business of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, in an aggregate principal amount, including all Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to refund, refinance or replace any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (4), not to exceed \$50.0 million at any time outstanding;

(5) the incurrence by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to refund, refinance or replace Indebtedness (other than intercompany Indebtedness) that was permitted by the indenture to be incurred under the first paragraph of this covenant or clauses (2), (3), (5) or (14) of this paragraph;

(6) the incurrence by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of intercompany Indebtedness between or among the Company and any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided that*:

(a) if the Company or any Guarantor is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness must be expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all Obligations with respect to the notes, in the case of the Company, or the Subsidiary Guarantee, in the case of a Guarantor; and

(b) (i) any subsequent issuance or transfer of Equity Interests that results in any such Indebtedness being held by a Person other than the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company and (ii) any sale or other transfer of any such Indebtedness to a Person that is not either the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company will be deemed, in each case, to constitute an incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, that was not permitted by this clause (6);

(7) the incurrence by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Hedging Obligations in the normal course of business and not for speculative purposes, designed to protect the Company or its Restricted Subsidiary against fluctuations in interest rates or currency exchange rates with respect to Indebtedness incurred or against fluctuations in the price of commodities used by that entity at the time;

(8) the Guarantee by the Company or any of the Guarantors of Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary that was permitted to be incurred by another provision of this covenant; provided that if the Indebtedness that is being Guaranteed is subordinated in right of payment to the notes or a Subsidiary Guarantee, then the Guarantee of that Indebtedness by the Company or the Guarantor shall be subordinated in right of payment to the notes or the Guarantor's Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be;

(9) the accrual of interest, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest on any Indebtedness in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, and the payment of dividends on Disqualified Stock in the form of additional shares of the same class of Disqualified Stock will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness or an issuance of Disqualified Stock for purposes of this covenant; *provided*, in each such case, that the amount thereof is included in Fixed Charges of the Company as accrued;

(10) the incurrence by the Company's Unrestricted Subsidiaries of Non-Recourse Debt; *provided* that if any such Indebtedness ceases to be Non-Recourse Debt of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, such event will be deemed to constitute an incurrence of Indebtedness by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company that was not permitted by this clause (10);

(11) Indebtedness incurred in respect of workers' compensation claims, self-insurance obligations, bid, performance, surety and similar bonds and completion guarantees provided by the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;

(12) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument (except in the case of daylight overdrafts) drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five business days of incurrence;

(13) Indebtedness represented by agreements of the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, incurred or assumed in connection with the disposition of any business, assets or Capital Stock of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that the maximum aggregate liability in respect of all such Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds actually received by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such disposition;

(14) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary incurred and outstanding on the date on which such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired by the Company (other than Indebtedness incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such acquisition); *provided* that at the time such Restricted Subsidiary is acquired by the Company, the Company would have been able to incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant after giving effect to the incurrence of such Indebtedness pursuant to this clause (14); and

(15) the incurrence by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of additional Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount (or accreted value, as applicable) at any time outstanding, including all

Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness incurred to refund, refinance or replace any Indebtedness incurred pursuant to this clause (15), not to exceed \$40.0 million.

For purposes of determining compliance with this “Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock” covenant, if an item of Indebtedness (including Acquired Debt) at any time meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Permitted Debt described in clauses (1) through (15) above, or is entitled to be incurred pursuant to the first paragraph of this covenant, the Company will be permitted to classify (and later reclassify) in whole or in part in its sole discretion such item of Indebtedness in any manner that complies with this covenant.

For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar-denominated restriction on the incurrence of Indebtedness, the U.S. dollar-equivalent principal amount of Indebtedness denominated in a foreign currency will be calculated based on the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date such Indebtedness was incurred, in the case of term Indebtedness, or first committed, in the case of revolving credit Indebtedness; *provided* that if such Indebtedness is incurred to refinance other Indebtedness denominated in the same foreign currency, and such refinancing would cause the applicable U.S. dollar-denominated restriction to be exceeded if calculated at the relevant currency exchange rate in effect on the date of such refinancing, the U.S. dollar-denominated restriction will be deemed not to have been exceeded so long as the principal amount of the refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount of the Indebtedness being refinanced. Notwithstanding any other provision of this covenant, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that the Company may incur pursuant to this covenant will not be deemed to be exceeded solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies.

Liens

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any Lien of any kind (other than Permitted Liens) securing Indebtedness, Attributable Debt or trade payables upon any of their property or assets, now owned or hereafter acquired, or any income or profits therefrom or assign or convey any right to receive income therefrom, unless all payments due under the indenture and the notes are secured on an equal and ratable basis (or on a senior basis to, in the case of obligations subordinated in right of payment to the notes or Subsidiary Guarantee, as the case may be) with the obligations so secured until such time as such obligations are no longer secured by a Lien.

Sale and Leaseback Transactions

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, enter into any sale and leaseback transaction; *provided* that the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary may enter into a sale and leaseback transaction if:

- (1) the Company or that Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, could have
 - (a) incurred Indebtedness in an amount equal to the Attributable Debt relating to such sale and leaseback transaction under the covenant described above under the caption “— Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock,” and
 - (b) incurred a Lien to secure such Indebtedness pursuant to the covenant described above under the caption “— Liens;”
- (2) the gross cash proceeds of that sale and leaseback transaction are at least equal to the fair market value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors and set forth in an officers’ certificate delivered to the trustee, of the property that is the subject of that sale and leaseback transaction; and
- (3) the transfer of assets in that sale and leaseback transaction is permitted by, and the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary applies the proceeds of such transaction in compliance with, the covenant described above under the caption “— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Asset Sales.”

Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

- (1) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, or with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits, or pay any indebtedness owed to the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;
- (2) make loans or advances to the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or
- (3) transfer any of its properties or assets to the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

However, the preceding restrictions will not apply to encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) agreements governing Existing Indebtedness and Credit Facilities as in effect on the date notes are first issued and any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements; *provided* that the amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are no more restrictive, taken as a whole, with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in those agreements on the date notes are first issued;

(2) the indenture, the notes and the Subsidiary Guarantees;

(3) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order of any court or governmental authority;

(4) any instrument governing Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person acquired by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries as in effect at the time of such acquisition (except to the extent such Indebtedness or Capital Stock was incurred in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired; *provided* that, in the case of Indebtedness, such Indebtedness was permitted by the terms of the indenture to be incurred;

(5) customary non-assignment provisions in any contract or lease entered into in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practices;

(6) purchase money obligations for property acquired in the ordinary course of business that impose restrictions on that property of the nature described in clause (3) of the preceding paragraph;

(7) any agreement for the sale or other disposition of a Restricted Subsidiary that restricts distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary pending its sale or other disposition;

(8) Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness; *provided* that the encumbrances or restrictions contained in the agreements governing such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness are no more restrictive, taken as a whole, than those contained in the agreements governing the Indebtedness being refinanced;

(9) Liens securing Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred under the provisions of the covenant described above under the caption “— Liens” that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets subject to such Liens;

(10) provisions with respect to the disposition or distribution of assets or property in joint venture agreements, asset sale agreements, stock sale agreements and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(11) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business; and

(12) secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be incurred pursuant to the provisions of the covenant described above under the caption “— Liens” that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets securing the Indebtedness.

Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets

The Company may not, directly or indirectly (1) consolidate or merge with or into another Person (whether or not the Company is the surviving corporation) or (2) sell, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to another Person unless:

(1) either:

(a) the Company is the surviving corporation, or

(b) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Company) or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made is a corporation organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state of the United States or the District of Columbia;

(2) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Company) or the Person to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made assumes all the obligations of the Company under the notes, the indenture and the registration rights agreement pursuant to agreements reasonably satisfactory to the trustee;

(3) immediately after such transaction no Default exists; and

(4) immediately after such transaction after giving pro forma effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period, either the Company or the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger (if other than the Company), or to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made would be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in the first paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption “— Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock” or the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company or the surviving Person, as applicable, or of the Person to which such sale, assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition has been made, would not be less than the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio of the Company immediately prior to the transaction.

In addition, the Company may not, directly or indirectly, lease all or substantially all of its properties or assets, in one or more related transactions, to any other Person.

Notwithstanding the preceding clause (4), (i) any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company may consolidate with, merge into or sell, assign, transfer or convey all or part of its properties and assets to the Company and (ii) the Company may merge with an Affiliate that has no significant assets or liabilities and was formed solely for the purpose of changing the jurisdiction of organization of the Company to another state of the United States so long as the amount of the Company’s Indebtedness and the Indebtedness of the Restricted Subsidiaries is not increased thereby.

Transactions with Affiliates

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate (each, an “Affiliate Transaction”), unless:

(1) the Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are no less favorable to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

(2) the Company delivers to the trustee:

(a) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$10.0 million, a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Company set forth in an officers' certificate certifying that such Affiliate Transaction complies with this covenant and that such Affiliate Transaction has been approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of the Company; and

(b) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of related Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate consideration in excess of \$20.0 million, an opinion issued by an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm of national standing as to the fairness to the holders of such Affiliate Transaction from a financial point of view or that the terms of the Affiliate Transaction are no less favorable to the Company or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than terms that would have been obtained in a comparable transaction with an unrelated person or entity.

The following items will not be deemed to be Affiliate Transactions and, therefore, will not be subject to the provisions of the prior paragraph:

(1) any employment agreement entered into by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practices;

(2) transactions between or among the Company and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(3) transactions with a Person that is an Affiliate of the Company solely because the Company owns an Equity Interest in, or controls, such Person;

(4) payment of reasonable directors fees to Persons who are not otherwise Affiliates of the Company;

(5) sales of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) to Affiliates of the Company;

(6) Restricted Payments that are permitted by the covenant described above under the caption "— Restricted Payments;"

(7) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements or stock option or stock ownership plans approved by the Board of Directors;

(8) loans or advances to employees in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practices, but in any event not to exceed \$2.0 million in the aggregate outstanding at any one time;

(9) indemnification agreements with, and payments made, to officers, directors and employees of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to charter, bylaw, statutory or contractual provisions; and

(10) the performance of obligations of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries under the terms of any agreement to which the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries is a party as of or on the date notes are first issued, and any amendments, modifications, supplements, extensions or renewals of those agreements; *provided* that the amendments, modifications, supplements, extensions or renewals are no more disadvantageous, taken as a whole, to the holders of the notes than the terms of the agreements in effect on the date notes are first issued.

Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries

The Board of Directors may designate any Restricted Subsidiary to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary if that designation would not cause a Default. If a Restricted Subsidiary is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, the aggregate fair market value of all outstanding Investments owned by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the Subsidiary properly designated will be deemed to be an Investment made as of the time of the designation and will reduce the amount available for Restricted Payments under the first or second paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption "— Restricted Payments" or Permitted

Investments, as determined by the Company. That designation will only be permitted if the Investment would be permitted at that time and if the Restricted Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors may redesignate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary if the redesignation would not cause a Default.

Additional Subsidiary Guarantees

If any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor guarantees, assumes or in any other manner becomes liable with respect to Indebtedness of the Company or any Guarantor, then that Restricted Subsidiary will become a Guarantor and execute a supplemental indenture and deliver an opinion of counsel satisfactory to the trustee within 10 Business Days of the date on which it so became liable with respect to such Indebtedness; *provided* that the foregoing shall not apply to any Subsidiary that has properly been designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary in accordance with the provisions described under “— Designation of Restricted and Unrestricted Subsidiaries” for so long as it continues to constitute an Unrestricted Subsidiary. Upon the release, termination or satisfaction of that Restricted Subsidiary’s guarantee or assumption of such Indebtedness, that Restricted Subsidiary’s Subsidiary Guarantee shall automatically be released and terminated.

Business Activities

The Company will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, engage in any business other than Permitted Businesses, except to such extent as would not be material to the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole.

Payments for Consent

The Company will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration to or for the benefit of any holder of notes for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of the indenture or the notes unless such consideration is offered to be paid and is paid to all holders of the notes that consent, waive or agree to amend in the time frame set forth in the solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or agreement.

Reports

Whether or not required by the SEC, so long as any notes are outstanding, the Company will furnish to the trustee and registered holders of notes, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and regulations:

- (1) all quarterly and annual financial information that would be required to be contained in a filing with the SEC on Forms 10-Q and 10-K if the Company were required to file such Forms, including a “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and, with respect to the annual information only, a report on the annual financial statements by the Company’s independent registered public accounting firm; and
- (2) all current reports that would be required to be filed with the SEC on Form 8-K if the Company were required to file such reports.

In addition, following the consummation of the exchange offer contemplated by the registration rights agreement, whether or not required by the SEC, the Company will file a copy of all of the information and reports referred to in clauses (1) and (2) above with the SEC for public availability within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and regulations (unless the SEC will not accept such a filing) and make such information available to securities analysts and prospective investors upon request. The Company and the Guarantors have also agreed that, for so long as any notes remain outstanding, they will furnish to the holders and to securities analysts and prospective investors, upon their request, the information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

Events of Default and Remedies

Each of the following is an Event of Default:

- (1) default for 30 days in the payment when due of interest on, or Additional Interest with respect to, the notes;
- (2) default in payment when due of the principal of, or premium, if any, on the notes;
- (3) failure by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to comply with the provisions described under the captions “— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Change of Control,” or “— Certain Covenants — Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets;”
- (4) failure by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for 30 days after notice to comply with the provisions described under the captions “— Certain Covenants — Restricted Payments,” “— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Asset Sales,” or “— Certain Covenants — Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock;”
- (5) failure by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for 60 days after notice to comply with any of the other agreements in the indenture;
- (6) default under any mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any Indebtedness for money borrowed by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (or the payment of which is guaranteed by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) whether such Indebtedness or guarantee now exists, or is created after the date notes are first issued, if that default:
 - (a) is caused by a failure to pay principal of, or interest or premium, if any, on such Indebtedness prior to the expiration of the grace period provided in such Indebtedness on the date of such default (a “Payment Default”); or
 - (b) results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness prior to its Stated Maturity,and, in each case, the principal amount of any such Indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such Indebtedness under which there has been a Payment Default or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregates \$25.0 million or more;
- (7) failure by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to pay final judgments aggregating in excess of \$25.0 million, which judgments are not paid, discharged or stayed for a period of 60 days;
- (8) except as permitted by the indenture, any Subsidiary Guarantee shall be held in any judicial proceeding to be unenforceable or invalid or shall cease for any reason (other than in accordance with the terms of that guarantee and the indenture) to be in full force and effect or any Guarantor, or any Person acting on behalf of any Guarantor, shall deny or disaffirm its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee; and
- (9) certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency described in the indenture with respect to the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries or any group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken as a whole, would constitute a Significant Subsidiary.

In the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency with respect to the Company, all outstanding notes will become due and payable immediately without further action or notice. If any other Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding notes may declare all the notes to be due and payable immediately.

Holders of the notes may not enforce the indenture or the notes except as provided in the indenture. Subject to certain limitations, holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding notes may direct the trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the notes then outstanding by notice to the trustee may on behalf of the holders of all of the notes (i) waive any existing Default and its consequences under the indenture except a continuing Default in the payment of principal of, or interest or premium or Additional Interest, if any, on, the notes and (ii) rescind an acceleration

and its consequences, if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree and if all existing Events of Default have been cured or waived.

The Company is required to deliver to the trustee annually a statement regarding compliance with the indenture. Upon becoming aware of any Default, the Company is required to deliver to the trustee a statement specifying such Default. The trustee may withhold from holders of the notes notice of any continuing Default if it determines that withholding notice is in their interest, except a Default relating to the payment of principal of, or interest or premium or Additional Interest, if any, on, the notes.

No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders

No director, officer, employee, incorporator or stockholder of the Company or any Guarantor, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company or the Guarantors under the notes, the indenture, the Subsidiary Guarantees, or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each holder of notes by accepting a note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the notes. The waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws.

Legal Defeasance and Covenant Defeasance

The Company may, at its option and at any time, elect to have all of its obligations discharged with respect to the outstanding notes and all obligations of the Guarantors discharged with respect to their Subsidiary Guarantees ("Legal Defeasance") except for:

- (1) the rights of holders of outstanding notes to receive payments in respect of the principal of, or interest or premium and Additional Interest, if any, on such notes when such payments are due from the trust referred to below;
- (2) the Company's obligations with respect to the notes concerning issuing temporary notes, registration of notes, mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen notes and the maintenance of an office or agency for payment and money for security payments held in trust;
- (3) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the trustee, and the Company's and the Guarantor's obligations in connection therewith; and
- (4) the Legal Defeasance provisions of the indenture.

In addition, the Company may, at its option and at any time, elect to have the obligations of the Company and the Guarantors released with respect to certain covenants (including its obligations to make Change of Control Offers and Asset Sale Offers) that are described in the indenture ("Covenant Defeasance") and thereafter any omission to comply with those covenants will not constitute a Default with respect to the notes. If Covenant Defeasance occurs, certain events (not including non-payment, bankruptcy, receivership, rehabilitation and insolvency events) described under "— Events of Default and Remedies" will no longer constitute an Event of Default with respect to the notes.

In order to exercise either Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance:

- (1) the Company must irrevocably deposit with the trustee, in trust, for the benefit of the holders of the notes, cash in U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities, in amounts as will be sufficient, in the opinion of an independent registered public accounting firm, to pay the principal of, or interest and premium and Additional Interest, if any, on the outstanding notes on the Stated Maturity or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Company must specify whether the notes are being defeased to maturity or to a particular redemption date;

(2) in the case of Legal Defeasance, the Company has delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the trustee confirming that:

- (a) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling; or
- (b) since the date the notes were first issued, there has been a change in the applicable federal income tax law,

in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion of counsel will confirm that, the holders of the outstanding notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(3) in the case of Covenant Defeasance, the Company has delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel reasonably acceptable to the trustee confirming that the holders of the outstanding notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(4) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date of such deposit (other than a Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit) or insofar as Events of Default from bankruptcy or insolvency events are concerned, at any time in the period ending on the 91st day after the day of deposit;

(5) such Legal Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any material agreement or instrument (other than the indenture) to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound;

(6) the Company must have delivered to the trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that after the 91st day following the deposit, the trust funds will not be subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally;

(7) the Company must have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Company with the intent of preferring the holders of notes over the other creditors of the Company with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Company or others; and

(8) the Company must have delivered to the trustee an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance have been complied with.

Satisfaction and Discharge

The indenture will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect as to all notes issued thereunder, when:

(1) either:

(a) all notes that have been authenticated, except lost, stolen or destroyed notes that have been replaced or paid and notes for whose payment money has been deposited in trust and thereafter repaid to the Company, have been delivered to the trustee for cancellation; or

(b) all notes that have not been delivered to the trustee for cancellation have become due and payable or will become due and payable within one year by reason of the mailing of a notice of redemption or otherwise and the Company or any Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the trustee as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the holders, cash in

[Table of Contents](#)

U.S. dollars, non-callable Government Securities, or a combination of cash in U.S. dollars and non-callable Government Securities, in amounts as will be sufficient, without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the notes not delivered to the trustee for cancellation for principal, premium and Additional Interest, if any, and accrued interest to the date of maturity or redemption;

(2) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date of the deposit or will occur as a result of the deposit and the deposit will not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, any other instrument to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound;

(3) the Company or any Guarantor has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by it under the indenture; and

(4) the Company has delivered irrevocable instructions to the trustee under the indenture to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the notes at maturity or the redemption date, as the case may be.

In addition, the Company must deliver an officers' certificate and an opinion of counsel to the trustee stating that all conditions precedent to satisfaction and discharge have been satisfied.

Amendment, Supplement and Waiver

Except as provided in the next two succeeding paragraphs, the indenture or the notes may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the notes then outstanding (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, notes), and, subject to certain exceptions, any existing default or compliance with any provision of the indenture or the notes may be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding notes (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, notes).

Without the consent of each holder affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver may not (with respect to any notes held by a non-consenting holder):

(1) reduce the principal amount of notes whose holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver;

(2) reduce the principal of or change the fixed maturity of any note or alter any of the provisions with respect to the redemption of the notes (other than provisions relating to the covenants described above under the caption "— Repurchase at the Option of Holders");

(3) reduce the rate of or change the time for payment of interest on any note;

(4) waive a Default in the payment of principal of, or interest or premium or Additional Interest, if any, on the notes (except a rescission of acceleration of the notes by the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding notes and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration);

(5) make any note payable in currency other than that stated in the notes;

(6) make any change in the provisions of the indenture relating to waivers of past Defaults or the rights of holders of notes to receive payments of principal of, or interest or premium or Additional Interest, if any, on the notes;

(7) waive a redemption payment with respect to any note (other than a payment required by one of the covenants described above under the caption "— Repurchase at the Option of Holders");

(8) make any change in the ranking or priority of any note that would adversely affect the noteholder;

[Table of Contents](#)

(9) release any Guarantor from any of its obligations under its Subsidiary Guarantee or the indenture, except in accordance with the terms of the indenture; or

(10) make any change in the preceding amendment and waiver provisions.

Notwithstanding the preceding, without the consent of any holder of notes, the Company, the Guarantors and the trustee may amend or supplement the indenture or the notes:

(1) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency;

(2) to provide for uncertificated notes in addition to or in place of certificated notes;

(3) to provide for the assumption of the Company's obligations to holders of notes in the case of a merger or consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets;

(4) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the holders of notes or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under the indenture of any such holder;

(5) to provide for the issuance of additional notes in accordance with the provisions set forth in the indenture;

(6) to comply with requirements of the SEC in order to effect or maintain the qualification of the indenture under the Trust Indenture Act;

(7) to add any Restricted Subsidiary as an additional Guarantor as provided in the indenture or to evidence the succession of another Person to any Guarantor pursuant to the indenture and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants and agreements of such Guarantor contained in the indenture and in the Subsidiary Guarantee of such Guarantor; and

(8) to release a Guarantor from its obligations under the indenture and its Subsidiary Guarantee in accordance with the terms of the indenture.

The consent of the holders is not necessary under the indenture to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed amendment.

As permitted by Delaware law, our certificate of incorporation contains a provision pursuant to which application may be made to a court of equitable jurisdiction within the State of Delaware to order a meeting of our creditors or a class of our creditors whenever a compromise or arrangement is proposed between us and our creditors or a class of our creditors. If 75% of our creditors or that class of creditors, as the case may be, agrees to any compromise or arrangement, such compromise or arrangement, if sanctioned by the court, will be binding on all of our creditors or that class of creditors and on us. This provision is also applicable to any compromise or arrangement between us and our shareholders or a class of our shareholders. The certificates of incorporation of certain subsidiary guarantors also contain similar provisions.

Concerning the Trustee

If the trustee becomes a creditor of the Company or any Guarantor, the indenture limits its right to obtain payment of claims in certain cases, or to realize on certain property received in respect of any such claim as security or otherwise. The trustee will be permitted to engage in other transactions; however, if it acquires any conflicting interest it must eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the SEC for permission to continue or resign.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding notes will have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the trustee, subject to certain exceptions. The indenture provides that if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the trustee will be required, in the exercise of its power, to use the degree of care of a prudent man in the conduct of his own affairs. Subject to such provisions, the trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the indenture at the request of any holder of notes, unless such holder has offered to the trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense.

Book-Entry, Delivery and Form

The exchange notes initially will be represented by one or more permanent global notes in registered form without interest coupons.

The global notes will be deposited upon issuance with the trustee as custodian for The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), in New York, New York, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, in each case for credit to an account of a direct or indirect participant in DTC as described below.

Except as set forth below, the global notes may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or its nominee. Beneficial interests in the global notes may not be exchanged for notes in certificated form except in the limited circumstances described below. See “—Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes.” Except in the limited circumstances described below, owners of beneficial interests in the global notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of notes in certificated form.

Transfers of beneficial interests in the global notes will be subject to the applicable rules and procedures of DTC and its direct or indirect participants, which may change from time to time.

Depository Procedures

The following description of the operations and procedures of DTC is provided solely as a matter of convenience. These operations and procedures are solely within the control of DTC and are subject to changes by DTC. We take no responsibility for these operations and procedures and urge investors to contact DTC or their participants directly to discuss these matters.

DTC has advised us that DTC is a limited-purpose trust company created to hold securities for its participating organizations (collectively, the “Participants”) and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of transactions in those securities between Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its Participants. The Participants include securities brokers and dealers (including the initial purchasers of the private notes), banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Access to DTC’s system is also available to other entities such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Participant, either directly or indirectly (collectively, the “Indirect Participants”). Persons who are not Participants may beneficially own securities held by or on behalf of DTC only through the Participants or the Indirect Participants. The ownership interests in, and transfers of ownership interests in, each security held by or on behalf of DTC are recorded on the records of the Participants and Indirect Participants.

DTC has also advised us that, pursuant to procedures established by it:

(1) upon deposit of the global notes, DTC will credit the accounts of Participants designated by the initial purchasers with portions of the principal amount of the global notes; and

(2) ownership of these interests in the global notes will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership of these interests will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with respect to the Participants) or by the Participants and the Indirect Participants (with respect to other owners of beneficial interests in the global notes).

The laws of some states require that certain Persons take physical delivery in definitive form of securities that they own. Consequently, the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a global note to such Persons will be limited to that extent. Because DTC can act only on behalf of Participants, which in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a Person having beneficial interests in a global note to pledge such interests to Persons that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interests, may be affected by the lack of a physical certificate evidencing such interests.

Except as described below, owners of an interest in the global notes will not have notes registered in their names, will not receive physical delivery of notes in certificated form and will not be considered the registered owners or “holders” thereof under the indenture for any purpose.

Payments in respect of the principal of, and interest and premium and Additional Interest, if any, on a global note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will be payable to DTC in its capacity as the registered holder under the indenture. Under the terms of the indenture, the Company and the trustee will treat the Persons in whose names the notes, including the global notes, are registered as the owners of the notes for the purpose of receiving payments and for all other purposes. Consequently, neither the Company, the trustee nor any agent of the Company or the trustee has or will have any responsibility or liability for:

- (1) any aspect of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interest in the global notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of DTC's records or any Participant's or Indirect Participant's records relating to the beneficial ownership interests in the global notes; or
- (2) any other matter relating to the actions and practices of DTC or any of its Participants or Indirect Participants.

DTC has advised the Company that its current practice, upon receipt of any payment in respect of securities such as the notes (including principal and interest), is to credit the accounts of the relevant Participants with the payment on the payment date unless DTC has reason to believe it will not receive payment on such payment date. Each relevant Participant is credited with an amount proportionate to its beneficial ownership of an interest in the principal amount of the relevant security as shown on the records of DTC. Payments by the Participants and the Indirect Participants to the beneficial owners of notes will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices and will be the responsibility of the Participants or the Indirect Participants and will not be the responsibility of DTC, the trustee or the Company. Neither the Company nor the trustee will be liable for any delay by DTC or any of its Participants in identifying the beneficial owners of the notes, and the Company and the trustee may conclusively rely on and will be protected in relying on instructions from DTC or its nominee for all purposes.

Transfers between Participants in DTC will be effected in accordance with DTC's procedures, and will be settled in same-day funds.

DTC has advised the Company that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of notes only at the direction of one or more Participants to whose account DTC has credited the interests in the global notes and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the notes as to which such Participant or Participants has or have given such direction. However, if there is an Event of Default under the notes, DTC reserves the right to exchange the global notes for legended notes in certificated form, and to distribute such notes to its Participants.

Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes

A global note is exchangeable for definitive notes in registered certificated form ("certificated notes") if:

- (1) DTC
 - (a) notifies us that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the global notes and the Company fails to appoint a successor depository, or
 - (b) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act;
- (2) the Company, at its option, notifies the trustee in writing that it elects to cause the issuance of the certificated notes; or
- (3) there has occurred and is continuing a Default with respect to the notes.

In addition, beneficial interests in a global note may be exchanged for certificated notes upon prior written notice given to the trustee by or on behalf of DTC in accordance with the indenture. In all cases, certificated notes delivered in exchange for any global note or beneficial interests in global notes will be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the depository (in accordance with its customary procedures) and will bear the applicable restrictive legend referred to in "Notice to Investors," unless that legend is not required by applicable law.

Same-Day Settlement and Payment

The Company will make payments in respect of the notes represented by the global notes (including principal, premium, if any, interest and Additional Interest, if any) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the global note holder. The Company will make all payments of principal, interest and premium and Additional Interest, if any, with respect to certificated notes by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the holders of the certificated notes or, if no such account is specified, by mailing a check to each such holder's registered address. The notes represented by the global notes are expected to trade in DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System, and any permitted secondary market trading activity in such notes will, therefore, be required by DTC to be settled in immediately available funds. The Company expects that secondary trading in any certificated notes will also be settled in immediately available funds.

Certain Definitions

Set forth below are certain defined terms used in the indenture. Reference is made to the indenture for a full disclosure of all such terms, as well as any other capitalized terms used herein for which no definition is provided.

"Acquired Debt" means, with respect to any specified Person:

- (1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, whether or not such Indebtedness is incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of, such specified Person; and
- (2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For purposes of this definition, "control," as used with respect to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by agreement or otherwise; provided that beneficial ownership of 10% or more of the Voting Stock of a Person will be deemed to be control. For purposes of this definition, the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with" have correlative meanings.

"Asset Sale" means:

- (1) the sale, lease, conveyance or other disposition of any assets or rights, including by means of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction; *provided* that the sale, conveyance or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole will be governed by the provisions of the indenture described above under the caption "*— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Change of Control*" and/or the provisions described above under the caption "*— Certain Covenants — Merger, Consolidation or Sale of Assets*" and not by the provisions of the Asset Sale covenant; and
- (2) the issuance of Equity Interests in any of the Company's Restricted Subsidiaries or the sale of Equity Interests in any of its Subsidiaries (other than directors' qualifying shares).

Notwithstanding the preceding, the following items will not be deemed to be Asset Sales:

- (1) any single transaction or series of related transactions that involves assets having a fair market value of less than \$5.0 million;
- (2) a transfer of assets between or among the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries,
- (3) an issuance of Equity Interests by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Company or to another Restricted Subsidiary;

[Table of Contents](#)

(4) the sale or lease of equipment, inventory, accounts receivable, services or other assets in the ordinary course of business or the sale of inventory to any joint venture, in which the Company owns directly or indirectly at least 50% of the Equity Interests, for resale by such joint venture to its customers in the ordinary course of business of its business.

(5) the sale or other disposition of cash or Cash Equivalents;

(6) a Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted by the covenant described above under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Restricted Payments;”

(7) dispositions in connection with Permitted Liens;

(8) the sale of a rig built by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for the purpose of sale to a customer where the sale proceeds are recorded in the Company’s consolidated financial statements as operating income in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

(9) sales of damaged, worn-out or obsolete equipment or assets that, in the Company’s reasonable judgment, are either (A) no longer used or (B) no longer useful in the business of the Company or its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(10) any trade or exchange by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of one or more drilling rigs for one or more other drilling rigs owned or held by another Person, provided that (A) the fair market value of the drilling rig or rigs traded or exchanged by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary (including any cash or Cash Equivalents to be delivered by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary) is reasonably equivalent to the fair market value of the drilling rig or rigs (together with any cash or Cash Equivalents) to be received by the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary, in each case as determined as provided in the final paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Restricted Payments” and (B) such exchange is approved by a majority of the disinterested members of the Board of Directors of the Company; and

(11) any transfer by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary to its customers of drill pipe, tools and associated drilling equipment utilized in connection with a drilling contract for the employment of a drilling rig in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice.

“*Attributable Debt*” in respect of a sale and leaseback transaction means, at the time of determination, the present value of the obligation of the lessee for net rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such sale and leaseback transaction including any period for which such lease has been extended or may, at the option of the lessor, be extended. Such present value shall be calculated using a discount rate equal to the rate of interest implicit in such transaction, determined in accordance with GAAP.

“*Beneficial Owner*” has the meaning assigned to such term in Rule 13d-3 and Rule 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that in calculating the beneficial ownership of any particular “person” (as that term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), such “person” will be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all securities that such “person” has the right to acquire by conversion or exercise of other securities, whether such right is currently exercisable or is exercisable only upon the occurrence of a subsequent condition. The terms “Beneficially Owns” and “Beneficially Owned” have correlative meanings.

“*Board of Directors*” means:

- (1) with respect to a corporation, the board of directors of the corporation;
- (2) with respect to a partnership, the Board of Directors of the general partner of the partnership; and
- (3) with respect to any other Person, the board or committee of such Person serving a similar function.

“*Business Day*” means each day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to close.

[Table of Contents](#)

“*Capital Lease Obligation*” means, at the time any determination is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at that time be required to be capitalized on a balance sheet in accordance with GAAP.

“*Capital Stock*” means:

- (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock;
- (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;
- (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and
- (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

“*Cash Equivalents*” means:

- (1) United States dollars;
- (2) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States government or any agency or instrumentality of the United States government (provided that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support of those securities) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition;
- (3) certificates of deposit and eurodollar time deposits with maturities of six months or less from the date of acquisition, bankers’ acceptances with maturities not exceeding six months and overnight bank deposits, in each case, with any lender party to the Credit Agreement (or any affiliate of such lender party meeting such requirements) or with any commercial bank organized under the laws of any country that is a member of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (or any affiliate of such commercial bank meeting such requirements), having capital and surplus in excess of \$500.0 million and a Thomson Bank Watch Rating of “B” or better;
- (4) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than seven days for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;
- (5) commercial paper having the highest rating obtainable from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor’s Rating Services and in each case maturing within 270 days after the date of acquisition; and
- (6) money market funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kinds described in clauses (1) through (5) of this definition.

“*Change of Control*” means the occurrence of any of the following:

- (1) the direct or indirect sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole to any “person” (as that term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act);
- (2) the adoption of a plan by the stockholders of the Company relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Company;
- (3) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any “person” (as that term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company; or

(4) the first day on which a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of the Company are not Continuing Directors.

“*Consolidated Cash Flow*” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period *plus*:

(1) an amount equal to any extraordinary loss plus any net loss realized by such Person or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale, to the extent such losses were deducted in computing such Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(2) provision for taxes based on income or profits of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent that such provision for taxes was deducted in computing such Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(3) consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued and whether or not capitalized (including, without limitation, amortization of debt issuance costs and original issue discount, non-cash interest payments, the interest component of any deferred payment obligations, the interest component of all payments associated with Capital Lease Obligations, imputed interest with respect to Attributable Debt, commissions, discounts and other fees and charges incurred in respect of letter of credit or bankers’ acceptance financings), and net of the effect of all payments made or received pursuant to Hedging Obligations incurred with respect to Indebtedness, to the extent that any such expense was deducted in computing such Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(4) depreciation, amortization (including amortization of intangibles but excluding amortization of prepaid cash expenses that were paid in a prior period) and other non-cash expenses (including impairment charges recorded in connection with the application of Accounting Standard Codification Topic 350, “Intangibles — Goodwill and Other,” but excluding any such non-cash expense to the extent that it represents an accrual or reserve for cash expenses in any future period or amortization of a prepaid cash expense that was paid in a prior period) of such Person and its Subsidiaries for such period to the extent that such depreciation, amortization and other non-cash expenses were deducted in computing such Consolidated Net Income; *plus*

(5) all extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring items of loss or expense; *minus*

(6) all extraordinary, unusual or non-recurring items of gain or revenue; *minus*

(7) non-cash items increasing such Consolidated Net Income for such period, other than the accrual of revenue in the ordinary course of business,

in each case, on a consolidated basis and determined in accordance with GAAP. Notwithstanding the foregoing, amounts in clauses (1), (2), (4), (5) and (6) relating to any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor will be added to Consolidated Net Income to compute Consolidated Cash Flow only to the extent (and in the same proportion) that the Net Income of such Restricted Subsidiary was included in calculating Consolidated Net Income and only if a corresponding amount would be permitted at the date of determination to be dividended to the Company by such Restricted Subsidiary without any prior governmental approval (that has not been obtained) and by operation of the terms of its charter and all agreements, instruments, judgments, decrees, orders, statutes, rules and governmental regulations applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders.

“*Consolidated Net Income*” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis, determined in accordance with GAAP; *provided that*:

(1) the Net Income (but not loss) of any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting will be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions paid in cash to the specified Person or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Person;

(2) the Net Income of any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor will be excluded to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary

[Table of Contents](#)

of that Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (that has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders; and

(3) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles will be excluded.

“*Continuing Directors*” means, as of any date of determination, any member of the Board of Directors of the Company who:

(1) was a member of such Board of Directors on the date notes are first issued under the indenture; or

(2) was nominated for election or elected to such Board of Directors with the approval of a majority of the Continuing Directors who were members of such Board of Directors at the time of such nomination or election.

“*Credit Agreement*” means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2008, as amended, among the Company and the lenders parties thereto, providing for up to \$50.0 million of term loan borrowings and \$80.0 million of revolving credit borrowings, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith.

“*Credit Facility*” or “*Credit Facilities*” means one or more debt facilities (including, without limitation, the Credit Agreement) or commercial paper facilities, in each case with banks or other institutional lenders providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to such lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreements executed in connection therewith, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced or refinanced in whole or in part from time to time (and whether or not with the original lender or lenders or another lender or lenders and whether provided under the original Credit Facility or any other credit or other agreement or indenture).

“*Default*” means any event that is, or with the passage of time or the giving of notice or both would be, an Event of Default.

“*Disqualified Stock*” means any Capital Stock that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible, or for which it is exchangeable, in each case at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock), or upon the happening of any event, matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise, or is redeemable at the option of the holder of the Capital Stock, in whole or in part, on or prior to the date that is 91 days after the date on which the notes mature. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Capital Stock that would constitute Disqualified Stock solely because the holders of the Capital Stock have the right to require the Company to repurchase such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of a Change of Control or an Asset Sale will not constitute Disqualified Stock if the terms of such Capital Stock provide that the Company may not repurchase or redeem any such Capital Stock pursuant to such provisions prior to compliance by the Company with the Change of Control offer and Asset Sale offer provisions of the indenture described above under the caption “Repurchase at the Option of Holders” and unless such repurchase or redemption complies with the covenant described above under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Restricted Payments.”

“*Domestic Subsidiary*” means any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company that was formed under the laws of the United States or any state of the United States or the District of Columbia.

“*Equity Interests*” means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

“*Equity Offering*” means any public or private sale of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) made for cash on a primary basis by the Company after the date notes are first issued.

“*Exchange Notes*” means the notes issued in the Exchange Offer pursuant to the indenture.

[Table of Contents](#)

“*Exchange Offer*” has the meaning set forth for such term in the registration rights agreement.

“*Excluded Subsidiaries*” means

- (1) any Foreign Subsidiary;
- (2) any Domestic Subsidiary owned by any Foreign Subsidiary;
- (3) any Domestic Subsidiary:
 - (a) that has no material assets other than Equity Interests of one or more other Excluded Subsidiaries, or
 - (b) substantially all of whose revenues for the fiscal year most recently ended were generated (or, in the case of a newly formed or acquired Subsidiary, are intended by the Company to be generated in the current fiscal year) from assets, including rigs and equipment, located outside of the United States (including located outside the territorial waters of the United States) and/or contracts performed primarily outside of the United States (including performed outside of the territorial waters of the United States); and
- (4) any Subsidiary that is an Immaterial Subsidiary.

“*Existing Indebtedness*” means any Indebtedness of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than any other Permitted Debt) in existence on the date notes are first issued, until such amounts are repaid.

“*Fixed Charges*” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the sum, without duplication, of:

- (1) the consolidated interest expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, whether paid or accrued (including, without limitation, amortization of debt issuance costs and original issue discount, non-cash interest payments, the interest component of any deferred payment obligations, the interest component of all payments associated with Capital Lease Obligations, imputed interest with respect to Attributable Debt, commissions, discounts and other fees and charges incurred in respect of letter of credit or bankers’ acceptance financings), and net of the effect of all payments made or received pursuant to Hedging Obligations incurred with respect to Indebtedness; plus
- (2) the consolidated interest of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries that was capitalized during such period; plus
- (3) any interest expense on Indebtedness of another Person that is Guaranteed by such Person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries or secured by a Lien on assets of such Person or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries, whether or not such Guarantee or Lien is called upon; plus
- (4) the product of (a) all dividends, whether paid or accrued and whether or not in cash, on any series of Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, other than dividends on Equity Interests payable solely in Equity Interests of the Company (other than Disqualified Stock) or to the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company, times (b) a fraction, the numerator of which is one and the denominator of which is one minus the then current combined federal, state and local statutory tax rate of such Person, expressed as a decimal, in each case, on a consolidated basis and in accordance with GAAP.

“*Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio*” means, with respect to any specified Person for any four-quarter reference period, the ratio of the Consolidated Cash Flow of such Person for such period to the Fixed Charges of such Person for such period. If the specified Person or any of its Subsidiaries incurs, assumes, Guarantees, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness (other than ordinary working capital borrowings) or issues, repurchases or redeems any Disqualified Stock or preferred stock subsequent to the commencement of the applicable four-quarter reference period and on or prior to the date on which the event for which the calculation of the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is made occurs (the “Calculation Date”), then the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio will be calculated giving pro forma effect to such incurrence, assumption, Guarantee, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness, or such issuance, repurchase or redemption of

Disqualified Stock or preferred stock, and the use of the proceeds therefrom as if the same had occurred at the beginning of such period.

In addition, for purposes of calculating the Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio:

(1) acquisitions that have been made by the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including through mergers or consolidations and including any related financing transactions, subsequent to the commencement of the applicable four-quarter reference period and on or prior to the Calculation Date will be given pro forma effect as if they had occurred on the first day of such period including any pro forma expense and cost reductions that have occurred or are reasonably expected to occur, in the reasonable judgment of the chief financial officer of the Company (regardless of whether those expense and cost reductions could then be reflected in pro forma financial statements in accordance with Regulation S-X promulgated under the Securities Act or any other regulation or policy of the SEC related thereto);

(2) the Consolidated Cash Flow attributable to discontinued operations, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and operations or businesses disposed of prior to the Calculation Date, will be excluded; and

(3) the Fixed Charges attributable to discontinued operations, as determined in accordance with GAAP, and operations or businesses disposed of prior to the Calculation Date, will be excluded, but only to the extent that the obligations giving rise to such Fixed Charges will not be obligations of the specified Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries following the Calculation Date.

“*Foreign Subsidiary*” means any Subsidiary that is organized under the laws of a jurisdiction other than the United States, a State thereof or the District of Columbia.

“*GAAP*” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board or in such other statements by such other entity as have been approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession, which are in effect on the date notes are first issued.

“*Guarantee*” means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, of all or any part of any Indebtedness in any manner including, without limitation, by way of a pledge of assets or through letters of credit or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof.

“*Guarantors*” means each of:

- (1) the Company’s Domestic Subsidiaries in existence on the date of the indenture that is not an Excluded Subsidiary;
- (2) any other Subsidiary that executes a Subsidiary Guarantee in accordance with the provisions of the indenture; and
- (3) their respective successors and assigns;

provided that any Person constituting a Guarantor as described above will cease to constitute a Guarantor when its respective Subsidiary Guarantee is released in accordance with the terms thereof and of the Indenture.

“*Hedging Obligations*” means, with respect to any specified Person, the obligations of such Person incurred under:

- (1) interest rate swap agreements, interest rate cap agreements and interest rate collar agreements;
- (2) foreign exchange contracts and currency protection agreements;
- (3) any commodity futures contract, commodity option or other similar agreement or arrangement; and

(4) other similar agreements or arrangements.

“*Immaterial Subsidiary*” means any Subsidiary that had:

- (1) assets having an aggregate book value, as of the end of the fiscal year most recently ended, not exceeding \$1,000,000; and
- (2) Consolidated Net Income not exceeding \$1,000,000 for such fiscal year.

“*Indebtedness*” means, with respect to any specified Person, any indebtedness of such Person, whether or not contingent:

- (1) in respect of borrowed money;
- (2) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments;
- (3) in respect of banker’s acceptances or letters of credit (or reimbursement agreements in respect thereof) or similar instruments;
- (4) representing Capital Lease Obligations;
- (5) representing the balance deferred and unpaid of the purchase price of any property, except any such balance that constitutes an accrued expense or trade payable; or
- (6) representing the net obligations of such Person under any Hedging Obligations (the amount of any such obligations to be equal at any time to the termination value of the agreement or arrangement giving rise to such obligation that would be payable by such Person at such time),

if and to the extent any of the preceding items (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of the specified Person prepared in accordance with GAAP. In addition, the term “*Indebtedness*” includes all *Indebtedness* of others to the extent secured by a Lien on any asset of the specified Person (whether or not such *Indebtedness* is assumed by the specified Person) and, to the extent not otherwise included, the Guarantee by the specified Person of any *Indebtedness* of any other Person.

The amount of any *Indebtedness* outstanding as of any date will be:

- (1) the accreted value of the *Indebtedness*, in the case of any *Indebtedness* issued with original issue discount; and
- (2) the principal amount of the *Indebtedness*, together with any interest on the *Indebtedness* that is more than 30 days past due, in the case of any other *Indebtedness*.

“*Investments*” means, with respect to any Person, all direct or indirect investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the forms of loans (including Guarantees or other obligations), advances or capital contributions (excluding (x) commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees made in the ordinary course of business and (y) advances to customers in the ordinary course of business that are recorded as accounts receivable on the balance sheet of the lender), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of *Indebtedness*, Equity Interests or other securities, together with all items that are or would be classified as investments on a balance sheet prepared in accordance with GAAP. If the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company sells or otherwise disposes of any Equity Interests of any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Company such that, after giving effect to any such sale or disposition, such Person is no longer a Subsidiary of the Company, the Company will be deemed to have made an *Investment* on the date of any such sale or disposition in an amount equal to the fair market value of the Equity Interests of and other *Investments* in such Subsidiary not sold or disposed of in an amount determined as provided in the final paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Restricted Payments.” The acquisition by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company of a Person that holds an *Investment* in a third Person will be deemed to be an *Investment* made by the Company or such Subsidiary in such third Person in an amount equal to the fair market value of the *Investment* held by the acquired Person in such third Person on the date of any such acquisition in an amount determined as provided in the final paragraph of the covenant described above under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Restricted Payments.”

[Table of Contents](#)

“*Lien*” means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in such asset and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction.

“*Net Income*” means, with respect to any specified Person, the net income (loss) of such Person, determined in accordance with GAAP and before any reduction in respect of preferred stock dividends, excluding, however:

(1) any gain (but not loss), other than gains associated with reimbursements for lost or damaged tools in the ordinary course of business, together with any related provision for taxes on such gain (but not loss), realized in connection with: (a) any Asset Sale; or (b) the disposition of any securities by such Person or any of its Subsidiaries or the extinguishment of any Indebtedness of such Person or any of its Subsidiaries; and

(2) any extraordinary gain (but not loss), together with any related provision for taxes on such extraordinary gain (but not loss).

“*Net Proceeds*” means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including, without limitation, any cash received upon the sale or other disposition of any non-cash consideration received in any Asset Sale), net of the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale, including, without limitation, legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and sales commissions, and any relocation expenses incurred as a result of the Asset Sale, taxes paid or payable as a result of the Asset Sale, in each case, after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements, any amounts required to be applied to the repayment of Senior Debt secured by a Lien on the asset or assets that were the subject of such Asset Sale, and any reserve for adjustment in respect of the sale price of such asset or assets established in accordance with GAAP.

“*Non-Recourse Debt*” means Indebtedness:

(1) as to which neither the Company nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (a) provides credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness), (b) is directly or indirectly liable as a guarantor or otherwise, or (c) is the lender;

(2) no default with respect to which (including any rights that the holders of the Indebtedness may have to take enforcement action against an Unrestricted Subsidiary) would permit upon notice, lapse of time or both any holder of any other Indebtedness (other than the notes) of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to declare a default on such other Indebtedness or cause the payment of the Indebtedness to be accelerated or payable prior to its stated maturity; and

(3) as to which the lenders have been notified in writing that they will not have any recourse to the stock or assets of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“*Obligations*” means any principal, premium and Additional Interest, if any, interest (including interest accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization, whether or not a claim for post-filing interest is allowed in such proceeding), penalties, fees, charges, expenses, indemnifications, reimbursement obligations, damages, guarantees, and other liabilities or amounts payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness or in respect thereof.

“*Permitted Business*” means the lines of business conducted by the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on the date of the indenture and any business incidental or reasonably related thereto or which is a reasonable extension thereof as determined in good faith by the Company’s Board of Directors.

“*Permitted Investments*” means:

(1) any Investment in the Company or in a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company;

[Table of Contents](#)

- (2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents;
- (3) any Investment by the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company in a Person, if as a result of such Investment:
 - (a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company; or
 - (b) such Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Company or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company;
- (4) any Investment made as a result of the receipt of non-cash consideration from an Asset Sale that was made pursuant to and in compliance with the covenant described above under the caption “— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Asset Sales;”
- (5) any acquisition of assets solely in exchange for the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Company;
- (6) any Investments received (a) in satisfaction of judgments or in compromise of obligations of trade creditors or customers that were incurred in the ordinary course of business, including pursuant to any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of any trade creditor or customer or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any secured Investment in default;
- (7) guarantees (including Subsidiary Guarantees) of Indebtedness permitted under the covenant described above under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock;”
- (8) Hedging Obligations permitted to be incurred under the covenant described above under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock;”
- (9) payroll, travel and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as expenses for accounting purposes and that are made in the ordinary course of business;
- (10) loans or advances to employees made in the ordinary course of business consistent with past practices of the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary not to exceed \$2.0 million at any one time outstanding;
- (11) other Investments in any Person having an aggregate fair market value (measured on the date each such Investment was made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), when taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (11) that are at the time outstanding, not to exceed \$50.0 million.

“Permitted Liens” means:

- (1) Liens securing Indebtedness and other obligations under any Credit Facility permitted to be incurred under the indenture;
- (2) Liens securing the notes and Subsidiary Guarantees;
- (3) Liens existing on the date notes are first issued;
- (4) Liens in favor of the Company or the Guarantors;
- (5) Liens to secure Indebtedness of any Restricted Subsidiaries that are not Guarantors; *provided* that the terms of the indenture permit the Indebtedness to be incurred;
- (6) Liens on property of a Person existing at the time such Person is merged with or into or consolidated with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company or otherwise becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company; *provided* that such Liens were in existence prior to the

[Table of Contents](#)

contemplation of such merger or consolidation or such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company and do not extend to any assets other than those of such Person;

(7) Liens on property existing at the time of acquisition of the property by the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company; *provided* that such Liens were in existence prior to the contemplation of such acquisition and do not extend to any assets other than such acquired property;

(8) Liens to secure Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations) permitted by clause (4) of the second paragraph of the covenant entitled “— Certain Covenants — Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock” covering only the assets acquired with such Indebtedness;

(9) Liens securing Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred to refinance Indebtedness that was previously so secured; *provided* that any such Lien is limited to all or part of the same property or assets (plus improvements, accessions, proceeds or distributions in respect thereof) that secured or, under the written arrangements under which the original Lien arose, could secure the Indebtedness being refinanced;

(10) Liens on assets of Unrestricted Subsidiaries that secure Non-Recourse Debt of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(11) Liens securing Hedging Obligations related to Indebtedness permitted under the indenture;

(12) Liens to secure the performance of statutory obligations, surety or appeal bonds, performance bonds or other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(13) statutory Liens of landlords and Liens of carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, suppliers, materialmen, repairmen and other Liens imposed by law incurred in the ordinary course of business for sums not delinquent or being contested in good faith, if such reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required by GAAP shall have been made in respect thereof;

(14) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security, or to secure the payment or performance of tenders, statutory or regulatory obligations, surety and appeal bonds, bids, government contracts and leases, performance and return of money bonds and other similar obligations (exclusive of obligations for the payment of borrowed money);

(15) judgment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default so long as any appropriate legal proceedings which may have been duly initiated for the review of such judgment shall not have been finally terminated or the period within which such proceeding may be initiated shall not have expired;

(16) Liens upon specific items of inventory or other goods of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(17) Liens securing reimbursement obligations with respect to commercial letters of credit that encumber documents and other property or assets relating to such letters of credit and products and proceeds thereof;

(18) Liens encumbering deposits made to secure obligations arising from statutory, regulatory, contractual or warranty requirements of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, including rights of offset and set-off;

(19) Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or claims that are not yet delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted; provided that any reserve or other appropriate provision as is required in conformity with GAAP has been made therefor; and

(20) Liens incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company with respect to obligations that do not exceed \$15.0 million at any one time outstanding.

[Table of Contents](#)

Notwithstanding the foregoing, “Permitted Liens” will not include any Lien described in clause (6), (7) or (8) above to the extent such Lien applies to any Additional Assets acquired directly or indirectly from Net Proceeds pursuant to the covenant described above under the caption “— Repurchase at the Option of Holders — Asset Sales.” For purposes of this definition, the term “Indebtedness” will be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness.

“*Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness*” means any Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries issued in exchange for, or the net proceeds of which are used to extend, refinance, renew, replace, defease or refund other Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (other than intercompany Indebtedness); *provided that*:

(1) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of the Indebtedness extended, refinanced, renewed, replaced, defeased or refunded (plus all accrued interest on the Indebtedness and the amount of all expenses and premiums incurred in connection therewith);

(2) such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness has a final maturity date later than the final maturity date of, and has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity equal to or greater than the Weighted Average Life to Maturity of, the Indebtedness being extended, refinanced, renewed, replaced, defeased or refunded;

(3) if the Indebtedness being extended, refinanced, renewed, replaced, defeased or refunded is subordinated in right of payment to the notes, such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to, the notes on terms at least as favorable to the holders of notes as those contained in the documentation governing the Indebtedness being extended, refinanced, renewed, replaced, defeased or refunded; and

(4) such Permitted Refinancing Indebtedness is incurred either by (i) the Company or a Guarantor or (ii) by the Subsidiary that is the obligor on the Indebtedness being extended, refinanced, renewed, replaced, defeased or refunded.

“*Person*” means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, limited liability company or government or other entity.

“*Restricted Investment*” means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

“*Restricted Subsidiary*” means any Subsidiary of the Company that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“*SEC*” means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Senior Debt*” means:

(1) all Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding under Credit Facilities and all Hedging Obligations with respect thereto;

(2) any other Indebtedness of the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be incurred under the terms of the indenture, unless the instrument under which such Indebtedness is incurred expressly provides that it is subordinated in right of payment to the notes or any Subsidiary Guarantee; and

(3) all Obligations with respect to the items listed in the preceding clauses (1) and (2).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding sentence, Senior Debt will not include:

(1) any liability for federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by the Company;

(2) any intercompany Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to the Company or any of its Affiliates;

(3) any trade payables; or

(4) any Indebtedness that is incurred in violation of the indenture.

[Table of Contents](#)

“*Significant Subsidiary*” means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a “significant subsidiary” as defined in Article 1, Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X, promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Regulation is in effect on the date hereof; *provided* that all Unrestricted Subsidiaries will be excluded from all calculations under Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X.

“*Stated Maturity*” means, with respect to any installment of interest or principal on any series of Indebtedness, the date on which the payment of interest or principal was scheduled to be paid in the original documentation governing such Indebtedness, and will not include any contingent obligations to repay, redeem or repurchase any such interest or principal prior to the date originally scheduled for the payment thereof.

“*Subsidiary*” means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) any corporation, association or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Capital Stock entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees of the corporation, association or other business entity is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by that Person or one or more of the other Subsidiaries of that Person (or a combination thereof); and

(2) any partnership (a) the sole general partner or the managing general partner of which is such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person or (b) the only general partners of which are that Person or one or more Subsidiaries of that Person (or any combination thereof).

“*Subsidiary Guarantee*” means any Guarantee by a Guarantor of the Company’s payment Obligations under the indenture and on the notes, executed pursuant to the provisions of the indenture.

“*Total Assets*” means the total assets of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis determined in accordance with GAAP, as shown on the most recently available consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its Restricted Subsidiaries.

“*Unrestricted Subsidiary*” means any Subsidiary of the Company that is designated by the Board of Directors as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to a Board Resolution, but only to the extent that such Subsidiary:

(1) has no Indebtedness other than Non-Recourse Debt;

(2) is not party to any agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding with the Company or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Company unless the terms of any such agreement, contract, arrangement or understanding are no less favorable to the Company or such Restricted Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons who are not Affiliates of the Company;

(3) is a Person with respect to which neither the Company nor any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has any direct or indirect obligation (a) to subscribe for additional Equity Interests or (b) to maintain or preserve such Person’s financial condition or to cause such Person to achieve any specified levels of operating results; and

(4) has not guaranteed or otherwise directly or indirectly provided credit support for any Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

Any designation of a Subsidiary of the Company as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be evidenced to the trustee by filing with the trustee a certified copy of the Board Resolution giving effect to such designation and an officers’ certificate certifying that such designation complied with the preceding conditions and was permitted by the covenant described above under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Restricted Payments.” If, at any time, any Unrestricted Subsidiary would fail to meet the preceding requirements as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, it will thereafter cease to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary for purposes of the indenture and any Indebtedness of such Subsidiary will be deemed to be incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company as of such date and, if such Indebtedness is not permitted to be incurred as of such date under the covenant described under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock,” the Company will be in default of such covenant. The Board of Directors of the Company may at any time designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such designation will

[Table of Contents](#)

be deemed to be an incurrence of Indebtedness by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Company of any outstanding Indebtedness of such Unrestricted Subsidiary and such designation will only be permitted if (1) such Indebtedness is permitted under the covenant described under the caption “— Certain Covenants — Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Preferred Stock,” calculated on a pro forma basis as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the four-quarter reference period and (2) no Default would be in existence following such designation.

“*Voting Stock*” of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the Board of Directors (or comparable body) of such Person.

“*Weighted Average Life to Maturity*” means, when applied to any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of a Guarantor at any date, the number of years obtained by dividing:

(1) the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (a) the amount of each then remaining installment, sinking fund, serial maturity or other required payments of principal, including payment at final maturity, in respect of the Indebtedness or redemption or similar payment in respect of the Disqualified Stock or preferred stock of a Guarantor by (b) the number of years (calculated to the nearest one-twelfth) that will elapse between such date and the making of such payment; by

(2) the then outstanding principal amount of such Indebtedness.

EXCHANGE OFFER; REGISTRATION RIGHTS

We and the guarantors have entered into a registration rights agreement with the initial purchasers with respect to the notes on the original issue date of the notes, pursuant to which we and the guarantors have agreed, for the benefit of the holders of the notes, that we will, at our own expense, (i) file an exchange offer registration statement with the SEC with respect to an offer to exchange the notes offered hereby for new notes (the "exchange notes"), having identical terms in all material respects to the notes offered hereby and which will evidence the same continuing indebtedness (except that the exchange notes will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions or interest rate increases as described herein) and (ii) use our commercially reasonable best efforts to cause the exchange offer registration statement to be declared effective by the SEC under the Securities Act. Once the exchange offer registration statement has been declared effective, we will offer the exchange notes in exchange for surrender of the notes. We will keep the exchange offer open for at least 30 business days (or longer if required by applicable law) after the date that notice of the exchange offer is mailed to holders of the notes. For each note surrendered to us pursuant to the exchange offer, the holder who surrendered such note will receive an exchange note having a principal amount at maturity equal to that of the surrendered note. Interest on each exchange note will accrue from the last interest payment date on which interest was paid on the note surrendered in exchange therefor or, if no interest has been paid on such note, from the original issue date.

Under existing interpretations of the Securities Act by the staff of the SEC contained in several no-action letters to third parties, and subject to the immediately following sentence, we believe that the exchange notes would generally be freely transferable by holders thereof after the exchange offer without further registration under the Securities Act (subject to certain representations required to be made by each holder of notes, as set forth below). However, any purchaser of notes who is an "affiliate" of us or any guarantor and any purchaser of notes who intends to participate in the exchange offer for the purpose of distributing the exchange notes (i) will not be able to rely on the interpretation of the staff of the SEC, (ii) will not be able to tender its notes in the exchange offer and (iii) must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any sale or transfer of the notes unless such sale or transfer is made pursuant to an exemption from such requirements.

In addition, in connection with any resales of exchange notes, any broker-dealer, which we refer to as a "Participating Broker-Dealer," that acquired the notes for its own account as a result of market making or other trading activities must deliver a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act. The SEC has taken the position that Participating Broker-Dealers may fulfill their prospectus delivery requirements with respect to the exchange notes (other than a resale of an unsold allotment from this offering) with the prospectus contained in the exchange offer registration statement. We will agree to make available during the period required under the Securities Act a prospectus meeting the requirements of the Securities Act to any Participating Broker-Dealer and any other persons with similar prospectus delivery requirements, for use in connection with any resale of exchange notes. A Participating Broker-Dealer or any other person that delivers such a prospectus to purchasers in connection with such resales will be subject to certain of the civil liability provisions under the Securities Act and will be bound by the provisions of the registration rights agreements (including certain indemnification rights and obligations thereunder).

Each holder of the private notes (other than certain specified holders) who wishes to exchange private notes for exchange notes in the exchange offer will be required to make certain representations, including representations that (i) any exchange notes to be received by it will be acquired in the ordinary course of its business, (ii) it has no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in a distribution (within the meaning of the Securities Act) of the exchange notes, (iii) it is not an "affiliate" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) of ours or, if it is such an affiliate, it will comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act, to the extent applicable, and (iv) it is not acting on behalf of any person who could not truthfully make the foregoing representations.

In the event that (i) any changes in law or the applicable interpretations of the staff of the SEC do not permit us to effect the exchange offer, (ii) for any other reason the exchange offer is not consummated within 180 days of the original issue date of the notes, (iii) under certain circumstances, the initial purchasers shall so request or (iv) any holder of notes (other than the initial purchasers) is not eligible to participate in the

[Table of Contents](#)

exchange offer, we will, at our expense, (a) file with the SEC a shelf registration statement covering resales of the notes, (b) use our commercially reasonable best efforts to cause the shelf registration statement to be declared effective on or before the 180th day after the original issue date of the notes and (c) use our commercially reasonable best efforts to keep the shelf registration statement effective until the earlier of the second anniversary of the closing of this offering and the date all notes covered by the shelf registration statement have either been sold in the manner set forth and as contemplated in the shelf registration statement. We will, in the event of the filing of the shelf registration statement, provide to each holder of the notes copies of the prospectus which is a part of the shelf registration statement, notify each such holder when the shelf registration statement has become effective and take certain other actions as are required to permit unrestricted resales of the notes. A holder of notes that sells its notes pursuant to the shelf registration statement generally (i) will be required to be named as a selling securityholder in the related prospectus and to deliver a prospectus to purchasers, (ii) will be subject to certain of the civil liability provisions under the Securities Act in connection with such sales and (iii) will be bound by the provisions of the registration rights agreement that are applicable to such a holder (including certain indemnification rights and obligations thereunder). In addition, each holder of the notes will be required to deliver information to be used in connection with the shelf registration statement and to provide comments on the shelf registration statement within the time periods set forth in the registration rights agreement to have their notes included in the shelf registration statement and to benefit from the provisions regarding liquidated damages described in the following paragraph.

If (A) we have not exchanged exchange notes for all private notes validly tendered in accordance with the terms of the exchange offer on or prior to the 180th day after the original issue date of the notes, (B) we are required to file a shelf registration statement and such shelf registration statement is not declared effective on or prior to 180th day after the original issue date of the notes or (C) if applicable, a shelf registration statement covering resales of the Notes has been declared effective and such shelf registration statement ceases to be effective at any time during the shelf registration period (subject to certain exceptions), then additional interest shall accrue on the principal amount of the notes at a rate of 1.0% per annum; provided, however, that upon the exchange of exchange notes for all notes tendered (in the case of clause (A) above), upon effectiveness of the shelf registration statement (in the case of clause (B) above) or upon the effectiveness of a shelf registration statement that had ceased to remain effective (in the case of clause (C) above), additional interest on such notes as a result of such clause, as the case may be, shall cease to accrue.

This summary of certain provisions of the registration rights agreement does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by, the complete provisions of the registration rights agreement, a copy of which was filed with the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are not using any underwriters for this exchange offer. We are also bearing the expenses of the exchange.

This prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of any exchange notes received in exchange for private notes acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making or other trading activities. Each such broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for its own account in exchange for such private notes pursuant to the exchange offer must acknowledge in the letter of transmittal that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such exchange notes. We have agreed that for a period of up to one year after the registration statement is declared effective, we will use our commercially reasonable best efforts to keep the registration statement effective and will make this prospectus, as amended or supplemented, available to any such broker-dealer that requests copies of this prospectus in the letter of transmittal for use in connection with any such resale.

We will not receive any proceeds from any sale of exchange notes by broker-dealers or any other persons. Exchange notes received by broker-dealers for their own account pursuant to the exchange offer may be sold from time to time in one or more transactions:

- in the over-the-counter market;
- in negotiated transactions;
- through the writing of options on the exchange notes; or
- a combination of such methods of resale.

The exchange notes may be sold from time to time:

- at market prices prevailing at the time of resale;
- at prices related to such prevailing market prices; or
- at negotiated prices.

Any such resale may be made directly to purchasers or to or through brokers or dealers who may receive compensation in the form of commissions or concessions from any such broker-dealer and/or the purchasers of any such exchange notes.

Any broker-dealer that resells exchange notes that were received by it for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer in exchange for private notes acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making or other trading activities and any broker-dealer that participates in a distribution of such exchange notes may be deemed to be an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. Any profit on these resales of exchange notes and any commissions or concessions received by any person may be deemed to be underwriting compensation under the Securities Act. The letter of transmittal states that by acknowledging that it will deliver and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act.

We have agreed to pay all expenses incident to our performance of, or compliance with, the registration rights agreement and will indemnify the holders of the private notes, including any broker-dealers, and certain parties related to these holders, against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, as set forth in the registration rights agreement.

CERTAIN UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The exchange of private notes for exchange notes should not be treated as a taxable transaction for United States federal income tax purposes because the terms of the exchange notes should not be considered to differ materially in kind or in extent from the terms of the private notes. Rather, the exchange notes received by a holder of private notes should be treated as a continuation of such holder's investment in the private notes. As a result, there should be no material United States federal income tax consequences to holders exchanging private notes for exchange notes.

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH U.S. TREASURY CIRCULAR 230, YOU ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THE DISCUSSION HEREIN IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT ADDRESS ALL TAX CONSIDERATIONS THAT MAY BE SIGNIFICANT TO YOU. THE DISCUSSION WAS WRITTEN ON THE UNDERSTANDING THAT IT MAY BE USED IN PROMOTING, MARKETING, AND RECOMMENDING (WITHIN THE MEANING OF CIRCULAR 230) THE TRANSACTIONS DISCUSSED HEREIN. THE DISCUSSION WAS NOT WRITTEN, AND IS NOT INTENDED, TO BE USED BY ANY PERSON, AND CANNOT BE USED BY ANY PERSON, FOR PURPOSES OF AVOIDING PENALTIES UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF THE NOTES BASED ON THE INVESTOR'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

If you are considering an exchange of your private notes for the exchange notes, you should consult your own tax advisor(s) concerning the tax consequences arising under state, local, or foreign laws of such an exchange.

VALIDITY OF THE EXCHANGE NOTES

The validity of the exchange notes and the validity of the guarantees by each guarantor that is a Delaware corporation will be passed upon for Parker Drilling Company by Bracewell & Giuliani LLP, Houston, Texas. The validity of the guarantees by each guarantor that is a Louisiana limited liability company will be passed upon for Parker Drilling Company by Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poitevent, Carrère & Denègre, L.L.P., New Orleans, Louisiana. The validity of the guarantees by each guarantor that is a Nevada corporation will be passed upon for Parker Drilling Company by Greenberg Traurig, LLP. The validity of the guarantees by each guarantor that is an Oklahoma corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership will be passed upon for Parker Drilling Company by Conner & Winters, LLP.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements and schedule of Parker Drilling Company as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 and for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009, and management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, have been incorporated by reference herein and have been audited by KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report incorporated by reference herein.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus or that we have referred you to. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different. Neither the making of the exchange offer pursuant to this prospectus nor the acceptance of private notes for exchange pursuant thereto shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of Parker Drilling Company and its subsidiaries since the date hereof or that the information contained herein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date hereof.

Each broker-dealer who holds private notes acquired for its own account as a result of market-making or other trading activities and who receives exchange notes for its own account in exchange for such private notes pursuant to the exchange offer must deliver a copy of this prospectus in connection with any resale of such exchange notes.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Where You Can Find More Information	i
Prospectus Summary	1
Risk Factors	7
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	11
Use of Proceeds	13
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges	14
Selected Historical Consolidated Financial Data	15
The Exchange Offer	17
Description of the Exchange Notes	26
Exchange Offer; Registration Rights	63
Plan of Distribution	65
Certain United States Federal Income Tax Considerations	66
Validity of the Exchange Notes	66
Experts	66
EX-5.1	
EX-5.2	
EX-5.3	
EX-5.4	
EX-12.1	
EX-23.1	
EX-25.1	
EX-99.1	
EX-99.2	
EX-99.3	
EX-99.4	
EX-99.5	

\$300,000,000

Parker Drilling Company

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

Offer to Exchange

**9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018
which have been registered under
the Securities Act of 1933
for
all outstanding unregistered
9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018
issued on March 22, 2010**

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 20. *Indemnification of Directors and Officers*

Section 145 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware empowers a Delaware corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (other than an action by or in the right of the corporation) by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of such corporation or is or was serving at the request of such corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. The indemnity may include expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such action, suit or proceeding, provided that such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful. A Delaware corporation may indemnify directors, officers, employees and other agents of such corporation in an action by or in the right of the corporation under the same conditions, except that no indemnification is permitted without judicial approval if the person to be indemnified has been adjudged to be liable to the corporation. Where a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation is successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to above or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, the corporation must indemnify such person against the expenses (including attorneys' fees) which he or she actually and reasonably incurred in connection therewith.

The By-laws of Parker Drilling Company contain provisions that provide for indemnification of officers and directors to the fullest extent permitted by, and in the manner permissible under, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

As permitted by Section 102(b)(7) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, Parker Drilling Company's Certificate of Incorporation contains a provision eliminating the personal liability of a director to Parker Drilling Company or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director, subject to certain exceptions.

Parker Drilling Company has entered into indemnification agreements with certain of its officers and directors that provide for indemnification of such officers and directors to the fullest extent permitted by, and in the manner permissible under, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

Parker Drilling Company maintains policies insuring its officers and directors against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Pursuant to the registration rights agreement, Parker Drilling Company has agreed to indemnify holders of registrable notes against certain liabilities. Also pursuant to the registration rights agreement, Parker Drilling Company and certain broker-dealers, including certain persons associated with such broker-dealers, have agreed to indemnify each other against certain liabilities.

Item 21. *Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules*

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
4.1	— Indenture, dated as of March 22, 2010, among Parker Drilling Company, the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Parker Drilling Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07573), filed on March 22, 2010).
4.2	— Form of 9 ¹ / ₈ % Senior Note due 2018 (contained in the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.1).

Table of Contents

<u>Exhibit</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
4.3	— Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2010, among Parker Drilling Company, the guarantors named therein and the initial purchasers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Parker Drilling Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07573), filed on March 22, 2010).
5.1	— Validity Opinion of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP.
5.2	— Opinion of Conner & Winters LLP.
5.3	— Opinion of Greenberg Traurig LLP.
5.4	— Opinion of Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poiterent, Carrère & Denègre L.L.P.
12.1	— Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
23.1	— Consent of KPMG LLP.
23.2	— Consent of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP (included in their opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1).
23.3	— Consent of Conner & Winters LLP (included in their opinion filed as Exhibit 5.2).
23.4	— Consent of Greenberg Traurig LLP (included in their opinion filed as Exhibit 5.3).
23.5	— Consent of Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poiterent, Carrère & Denègre L.L.P. (included in their opinion filed as Exhibit 5.4).
24	— Powers of attorney (set forth on the signature pages hereto).
25.1	— Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility Under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
99.1	— Form of Letter of Transmittal.
99.2	— Form of Notice of Guaranteed Delivery.
99.3	— Form of Letter to Brokers, Dealers, Commercial Banks, Trust Companies and other Nominees.
99.4	— Form of Broker's Letter to Clients.
99.5	— Form of Exchange Agreement between Parker Drilling Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules are omitted because they are either not required, are not applicable or because equivalent information has been incorporated herein by reference or included in the financial statements, the notes thereto or elsewhere herein.

(c) There are no reports, opinions or appraisals included herein.

Item 22. Undertakings

1. (a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high end of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than a 20% change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement;

[Table of Contents](#)

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement;

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

2. The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to section 13(a) or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

3. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

4. The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to respond to requests for information that is incorporated by reference into the prospectus pursuant to Items 4, 10(b), 11 or 13 of this Form, within one business day of receipt of such request, and to send the incorporated documents by first class mail or other equally prompt means. This includes information contained in documents filed subsequent to the effective date of the registration statement through the date of responding to the request.

5. The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to supply by means of a post-effective amendment all information concerning a transaction, and the company being acquired involved therein, that was not the subject of and included in the registration statement when it became effective.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY

By: /s/ W. Kirk Brassfield
Name: W. Kirk Brassfield
Title: Senior Vice President and
Chief Financial Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Robert L. Parker Jr.</u> Robert L. Parker Jr.	Executive Chairman and Director
<u>/s/ David C. Mannon</u> David C. Mannon	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ W. Kirk Brassfield</u> W. Kirk Brassfield	Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer <i>(Principal Financial Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Philip A. Schlom</u> Philip A. Schlom	Corporate Controller <i>(Principal Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ George J. Donnelly</u> George J. Donnelly	Director
<u>/s/ John W. Gibson, Jr.</u> John W. Gibson, Jr.	Director
<u>/s/ Robert W. Goldman</u> Robert W. Goldman	Director

[Table of Contents](#)

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Gary R. King</u> Gary R. King	Director
<u>/s/ Robert E. McKee III</u> Robert E. McKee III	Director
<u>/s/ Roger B. Plank</u> Roger B. Plank	Director
<u>/s/ R. Rudolph Reinfrank</u> R. Rudolph Reinfrank	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

ANACHORETA, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Robert A. Wagner</u> Robert A. Wagner	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARDRIL, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Robert A. Wagner</u> Robert A. Wagner	Director
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER AVIATION INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Donald F. Roseborough</u> Donald F. Roseborough	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Robert A. Wagner</u> Robert A. Wagner	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING ARCTIC OPERATING, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Robert A. Wagner</u> Robert A. Wagner	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY NORTH AMERICA, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker

Name: David W. Tucker

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ R. Allen Henley</u> R. Allen Henley	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY OF NIGER

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Frank J. Husband</u> Frank J. Husband	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY OF OKLAHOMA, INCORPORATED

By: /s/ David W. Tucker

Name: David W. Tucker

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Frank J. Husband</u> Frank J. Husband	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY OF SOUTH AMERICA, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker

Name: David W. Tucker

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Steven L. Carmichael</u> Steven L. Carmichael	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: President

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Todd Migliore</u> Todd Migliore	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING OFFSHORE CORPORATION

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ R. Allen Henley</u> R. Allen Henley	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER DRILLING OFFSHORE USA, L.L.C.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ R. Allen Henley</u> R. Allen Henley	President, Chief Executive Officer and Manager of Parker Drilling Offshore USA, L.L.C. and Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President and Treasurer of Parker Drilling Offshore USA, L.L.C. and Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER NORTH AMERICA OPERATIONS, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker

Name: David W. Tucker

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Robert A. Wagner</u> Robert A. Wagner	President <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Frank J. Husband</u> Frank J. Husband	Director
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER TECHNOLOGY, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Denis J. Graham</u> Denis J. Graham	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER TECHNOLOGY, L.L.C.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Denis J. Graham</u> Denis J. Graham	President and Manager <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Manager of Parker Technology, L.L.C. and Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ R. Allen Henley</u> R. Allen Henley	Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER TOOLS, LLC

By: /s/ David W. Tucker

Name: David W. Tucker

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Robert A. Wagner</u> Robert A. Wagner	President <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President and Treasurer of Parker Tools, LLC and Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ R. Allen Henley</u> R. Allen Henley	Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER USA RESOURCES, LLC

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Robert A. Wagner</u> Robert A. Wagner	President <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President and Treasurer of Parker USA Resources, LLC and Director of Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc., its sole member <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director of Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc., its sole member
<u>/s/ Todd Migliore</u> Todd Migliore	Director of Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc., its sole member

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PARKER-VSE, INC.

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ Robert A. Wagner</u> Robert A. Wagner	President and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

PD MANAGEMENT RESOURCES, L.P.

By: Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc., its general partner

By: /s/ David W. Tucker
Name: David W. Tucker
Title: President

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	President and Director of Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc., its general partner <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Vice President, Treasurer and Director of Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc., its general partner <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ Todd Migliore</u> Todd Migliore	Director of Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc., its general partner

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

QUAIL TOOLS, L.P.

By: Quail USA, LLC, its general partner

By: /s/ David W. Tucker

Name: David W. Tucker

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ R. Allen Henley</u> R. Allen Henley	President and Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, the sole member of Quail USA, LLC, its general partner (<i>Principal Executive Officer</i>)
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President, Treasurer and Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, the sole member of Quail USA, LLC, its general partner (<i>Principal Financial and Accounting Officer</i>)
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, the sole member of Quail USA, LLC, its general partner

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Houston, State of Texas, on June 21, 2010.

QUAIL USA, LLC

By: /s/ David W. Tucker

Name: David W. Tucker

Title: Vice President and Treasurer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints David C. Mannon and W. Kirk Brassfield, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on June 21, 2010.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>
<u>/s/ W. Kirk Brassfield</u> W. Kirk Brassfield	President <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ David W. Tucker</u> David W. Tucker	Vice President and Treasurer of Quail USA, LLC and Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>
<u>/s/ R. Allen Henley</u> R. Allen Henley	Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member
<u>/s/ Bruce J. Korver</u> Bruce J. Korver	Director of Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, its sole member

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description
4.1	— Indenture, dated as of March 22, 2010, among Parker Drilling Company, the guarantors named therein and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Parker Drilling Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07573), filed on March 22, 2010).
4.2	— Form of 9 ¹ / ₈ % Senior Note due 2018 (contained in the Indenture filed as Exhibit 4.1).
4.3	— Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of March 22, 2010, among Parker Drilling Company, the guarantors named therein and the initial purchasers named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Parker Drilling Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-07573), filed on March 22, 2010).
5.1	— Validity Opinion of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP.
5.2	— Opinion of Conner & Winters, LLP.
5.3	— Opinion of Greenberg Traurig, LLP.
5.4	— Opinion of Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poiterent, Carrère & Denègre L.L.P.
12.1	— Computation of Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
23.1	— Consent of KPMG LLP.
23.2	— Consent of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP (included in their opinion filed as Exhibit 5.1).
23.3	— Consent of Conner & Winters, LLP (included in their opinion filed as Exhibit 5.2).
23.4	— Consent of Greenberg Traurig, LLP (included in their opinion filed as Exhibit 5.3).
23.5	— Consent of Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poiterent, Carrère & Denègre L.L.P. (included in their opinion filed as Exhibit 5.4).
24	— Powers of attorney (set forth on the signature pages hereto).
25.1	— Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility Under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
99.1	— Form of Letter of Transmittal.
99.2	— Form of Notice of Guaranteed Delivery.
99.3	— Form of Letter to Brokers, Dealers, Commercial Banks, Trust Companies and other Nominees.
99.4	— Form of Broker's Letter to Clients.
99.5	— Form of Exchange Agreement between Parker Drilling Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

BRACEWELL
& GIULIANI

Texas
New York
Washington, DC
Connecticut
Dubai
Kazakhstan
London

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP
711 Louisiana Street
Suite 2300
Houston, Texas
77002-2770

713.223.2300 Office
713.221.1212 Fax

bgllp.com

June 21, 2010

Parker Drilling Company
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77046

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel to Parker Drilling Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-4 (the "Registration Statement") filed by the Company and the additional registrants named therein on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to an offer to exchange (the "Exchange Offer") an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300,000,000 of 9% Senior Notes due 2018 of the Company (the "Exchange Notes"), which will have been registered under the Securities Act, for an equal principal amount of the Company's outstanding 9% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Original Notes").

The Original Notes were, and the Exchange Notes will be, issued under an Indenture, dated as of March 22, 2010 (the "Indenture"), among the Company, the subsidiary guarantors named therein (the "Guarantors") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the "Trustee"). The Exchange Notes will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed (the "Guarantees") as to payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest by each of the Guarantors pursuant to the Indenture.

In connection with the opinion set forth below, we have examined (i) the Registration Statement; (ii) the Indenture; and (iii) a specimen of the Exchange Notes. We also have made such investigations of law and examined originals or copies of such other documents and records as we have deemed necessary and relevant as a basis for the opinion hereinafter expressed. With your approval, we have relied as to certain matters on information obtained from public officials, officers of the Company and other sources believed by us to be responsible. In the course of the foregoing investigations and examinations, we assumed (i) the genuineness of all signatures on, and the authenticity of, all documents and records submitted to us as originals and the conformity to original documents and records of all documents and records submitted to us as copies; and (ii) the truthfulness of all statements of fact set forth in the documents and records

examined by us. We have also assumed, with your approval, that (i) the Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee; (ii) the Exchange Notes will conform to the specimen thereof examined by us; and (iii) the Trustee's certificates of authentication of the Exchange Notes will be manually signed by one of the Trustee's authorized officers.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the qualifications, limitations and assumptions set forth herein, and having due regard for such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we advise you that, in our opinion, when (i) the Registration Statement becomes effective under the Securities Act; (ii) the Indenture has been duly qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (iii) the Original Notes have been validly tendered and not withdrawn and have been received and accepted by the Company in accordance with the terms of the Exchange Offer as set forth in the Registration Statement; and (iv) the Exchange Notes have been duly executed, authenticated, issued and delivered upon consummation of the Exchange Offer in accordance with the terms of the Indenture and the Exchange Offer as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Exchange Notes issued in exchange for Original Notes in accordance with the terms of the Exchange Offer as set forth in the Registration Statement will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Company and the Guarantees thereof will constitute valid and binding obligations of the Guarantors.

The foregoing opinion is based on and is limited to the laws of the State of Texas, the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, the relevant contract law of the State of New York and the relevant federal law of the United States of America. We express no opinion with respect to the state securities or blue sky laws of any jurisdiction or with respect to the law of any other jurisdiction. We are not admitted to the practice of law in the State of Delaware. We also express no opinion with respect to the anti-fraud provisions of the federal securities laws or with respect to federal or state laws relating to fraudulent transfers. With respect to all matters of Louisiana law, we have, with your approval, relied upon the opinion, dated June 21, 2010, of Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poitevent, Carrere & Denegre, L.L.P., and our opinion is subject to the same assumptions, qualifications and limitations with respect to such matters as are contained in such opinion of Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poitevent, Carrere & Denegre, L.L.P. With respect to all matters of Nevada law, we have, with your approval, relied upon the opinion, dated June 21, 2010, of Greenberg Traurig, LLP, and our opinion is subject to the same assumptions, qualifications and limitations with respect to such matters as are contained in such opinion of Greenberg Traurig, LLP. With respect to all matters of Oklahoma law, we have, with your approval, relied upon the opinion, dated June 21, 2010, of Conner & Winters, LLP, and our opinion is subject to the same assumptions, qualifications and limitations with respect to such matters as are contained in such opinion of Conner & Winters, LLP.

The enforceability of the obligations of the Company under the Exchange Notes and the Indenture and of the Guarantors under the Guarantees and the Indenture are subject to the effect of any applicable bankruptcy (including, without limitation, fraudulent conveyance and preference), insolvency, reorganization, rehabilitation, moratorium or similar laws

and decisions relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, to a provision included in the Company's Certificate of Incorporation as contemplated by Section 102(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law), including, without limitation, concepts of materiality, reasonableness, good faith and fair dealing, and the possible unavailability of specific performance or injunctive relief. Such principles are of general application, and in applying such principles a court, among other things, might decline to order the Company and the Guarantors to perform covenants. We express no opinion as to the validity, binding effect or enforceability of any provisions of the Indenture, the Exchange Notes or the Guarantees that requires or relates to the payment of additional interest at a rate or in an amount that a court would determine in the circumstances under applicable law to be commercially unreasonable or a penalty or a forfeiture. Further, we express no opinion with respect to the enforceability of provisions in the Exchange Notes or the Indenture with respect to waiver, delay, extension or omission of notice of enforcement of rights or remedies or waivers of defenses or waivers of benefits of stay, extension, moratorium, redemption, statutes of limitations or other nonwaivable benefits provided by operation of law. In addition, the enforceability of any exculpation, indemnification or contribution provisions contained in the Indenture may be limited by applicable law or public policy.

In connection with the foregoing opinion, we have also assumed, with your approval, that at the time of the issuance and delivery of the Exchange Notes there will not have occurred any change in law affecting the validity, binding character or enforceability of the Exchange Notes or the Guarantees and that the issuance and delivery of the Exchange Notes and the Guarantees, all of the terms of the Exchange Notes and the Guarantees and the performance by the Company and the Guarantors of their respective obligations thereunder will comply with applicable law and with each requirement or restriction imposed by any court or governmental body having jurisdiction over the Company or any Guarantor and will not result in a default under or a breach of any agreement or instrument then binding upon the Company or any Guarantor.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to us under the heading "Validity of the Exchange Notes" in the prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Bracewell & Giuliani LLP
Bracewell & Giuliani LLP

CONNER & WINTERS
Attorneys and Counselors at Law
4000 One Williams Center
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74172
918.586.5711 Phone
918.586.8982 Fax
www.cwlaw.com

June 21, 2010

Parker Drilling Company
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77046

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Oklahoma counsel to Parker Drilling Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and advised the Company in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on the date hereof (the "Registration Statement") by the Company and the additional registrants named therein with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to an offer to exchange an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300,000,000 of the Company's 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Exchange Notes"), which are being registered under the Securities Act, for an equal principal amount of the Company's outstanding 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Original Notes").

The Original Notes were, and the Exchange Notes will be, issued under an Indenture, dated as of March 22, 2010 (the "Indenture"), between the Company, the subsidiary guarantors named therein (the "Guarantors") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee. The Exchange Notes will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed (the "Guarantees") as to payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest by each of the Guarantors pursuant to the Indenture.

In connection with the opinion set forth below, we have examined (i) the Registration Statement; (ii) the Indenture; (iii) the articles or certificate of incorporation, articles of organization or certificate of limited partnership, as the case may be, and the bylaws, operating agreement or limited partnership agreement, as the case may be, and other constituent documents of each of the Guarantors listed on Schedule I hereto (the "Oklahoma Guarantors"), each as amended and in effect on the date hereof; and (vi) certain resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors or other governing body of each of the Oklahoma Guarantors (or of its manager or general partner). We also have made such investigations of law and examined originals or copies of such other documents and records as we have deemed necessary and relevant as a basis for the opinion hereinafter expressed. With your approval, we have relied as to certain matters

June 21, 2010

Page 2

on information obtained from public officials, officers of the Oklahoma Guarantors and other sources believed by us to be responsible. In the course of the foregoing investigations and examinations, we have assumed (i) the genuineness of all signatures on, and the authenticity of, all documents and records submitted to us as originals and the conformity to original documents and records of all documents and records submitted to us as electronic copies, telecopies, photocopies or conformed copies, and (ii) the truthfulness of all statements of fact set forth in the documents and records examined by us.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the qualifications, limitations and assumptions set forth herein, and having due regard for such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that:

1. Each of the Oklahoma Guarantors has been duly incorporated, formed or organized, as the case may be, and is an existing corporation, limited liability company or limited partnership, as the case may be, in good standing under the laws of Oklahoma.
2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the Oklahoma Guarantors.
3. The Guarantees have been duly authorized by each of the Oklahoma Guarantors.

This opinion is based on and limited to the laws of the State of Oklahoma and the relevant federal law of the United States of America. We express no opinion with respect to the law of any other jurisdiction.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to us under the heading "Validity of the Exchange Notes" in the prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act.

We understand that Bracewell & Giuliani LLP intends to rely upon this opinion for purposes of the opinion such firm expects to deliver in connection with the Registration Statement, and we hereby consent to such reliance as though this opinion were addressed to such firm.

Very truly yours,

/s/ CONNER & WINTERS, LLP
CONNER & WINTERS, LLP

SCHEDULE I
Oklahoma Guarantors

<u>Name of Subsidiary</u>	<u>State of Incorporation or Formation</u>	<u>Type of Entity</u>
Pardril, Inc.	Oklahoma	Corporation
Parker Aviation Inc.	Oklahoma	Corporation
Parker Drilling Company of Niger	Oklahoma	Corporation
Parker Drilling Company of Oklahoma, Incorporated	Oklahoma	Corporation
Parker Drilling Company of South America, Inc.	Oklahoma	Corporation
Parker Drilling Offshore USA, L.L.C.	Oklahoma	Limited liability company
Parker Technology, Inc.	Oklahoma	Corporation
Parker Tools, LLC	Oklahoma	Limited liability company
Parker USA Resources, LLC	Oklahoma	Limited liability company
PD Management Resources, L.P.	Oklahoma	Limited partnership
Quail Tools, L.P.	Oklahoma	Limited partnership
Quail USA, LLC	Oklahoma	Limited liability company



John N. Brewer
 Tel 702.792.3773
 Fax 702.792.9002
 brewerjn@gtlaw.com

June 21, 2010

Parker Drilling Company
 5 Greenway Plaza
 Suite 100
 Houston, Texas 77046

**Re: Registration Statement on Form S-4
 \$300,000,000 Principal Amount of
 9 1/8% Senior Notes due 2018**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special Nevada counsel to Anachoreta, Inc., Parker Drilling Company North America, Inc., Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc., Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation, Parker North America Operations, Inc. and Parker-VSE, Inc., each a Nevada corporation (collectively, the "Nevada Guarantors"), in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), of (i) \$300,000,000 principal amount of 9 1/8% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Exchange Notes") of Parker Drilling Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), to be issued in exchange for the Issuer's outstanding 9 1/8% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Private Notes") pursuant to the Indenture dated as of March 22, 2010 (the "Indenture"), among the Issuer, certain subsidiaries of the Issuer, including the Nevada Guarantors (collectively, the "Guarantors"), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (the "Trustee"), and (ii) the Guarantees (the "Guarantees") of each of the Guarantors endorsed upon the Exchange Notes.

In rendering the opinions set forth below, we have reviewed (a) the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on the date hereof (the "Registration Statement"), (b) the Indenture, (c) the respective constituent documents of the Nevada Guarantors as amended to date, (d) certain records of the corporate proceedings of the Nevada Guarantors, (e) certificates of public officials, and (f) such records, documents, statutes and decisions as we have deemed relevant and necessary as a basis for the opinions hereinafter set forth. In our examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals and the conformity with the original of all documents submitted to us as copies thereof and the truthfulness of all statements of fact set forth in the documents and records examined by us.

GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP ■ ATTORNEYS AT LAW ■ WWW.GTLAW.COM
 3773 Howard Hughes Parkway, Suite 400 North ■ Las Vegas, Nevada 89169 ■ Tel 702.792.3773 ■
 Fax 702.792.9002

ALBANY
 AMSTERDAM
 ATLANTA
 AUSTIN
 BERLIN**
 BOSTON
 BRUSSELS**
 CHICAGO
 DALLAS
 DELAWARE
 DENVER
 FORT LAUDERDALE
 HOUSTON
 LAS VEGAS
 LONDON*
 LOS ANGELES
 MIAMI
 MILAN**
 NEW JERSEY
 NEW YORK
 ORANGE COUNTY
 ORLANDO
 PALM BEACH COUNTY
 PHILADELPHIA
 PHOENIX
 ROME**
 SACRAMENTO
 SAN FRANCISCO
 SHANGHAI
 SILICON VALLEY
 TALLAHASSEE
 TAMPA
 TOKYO**
 TYSONS CORNER
 WASHINGTON, D.C.
 WHITE PLAINS
 ZURICH**

* OPERATES AS
 GREENBERG
 TRAUIG MAHER
 LLP

We have assumed for purposes of this opinion that the Indenture was duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee and that the Trustee has the requisite organizational and legal power and authority to perform its obligations under the Indenture.

Based upon the foregoing and in reliance thereon, and subject to the qualifications, limitations and assumptions set forth herein, and having due regard for such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that:

1. Each of the Nevada Guarantors has been duly incorporated and is an existing corporation in good standing under the laws of Nevada.
2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by each of the Nevada Guarantors.
3. The Guarantees have been duly authorized by each of the Nevada Guarantors.

We express no opinion herein as to the effect or applicability of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the federal laws of the United States of America and laws of the State of Nevada.

Please note that we are opining only as to the matters expressly set forth herein, and no opinion should be inferred as to any other matter. This opinion is for your benefit in connection with the Registration Statement and may be relied upon by you and by persons entitled to rely upon it pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Act. We consent to your filing this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement in accordance with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Act, and to the reference to our firm contained in the prospectus under the heading "Validity of the Exchange Notes." In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder. Bracewell & Giuliani LLP may rely upon this opinion as though this opinion was addressed to it.

Sincerely,

/s/ GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP

GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP

GREENBERG TRAUIG, LLP

Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poitevent, Carrère & Denègre, L.L.P.
201 St. Charles Ave., 51st Floor
New Orleans, LA 70170

June 21, 2010

Parker Drilling Company
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77046

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special Louisiana counsel to Parker Drilling Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on the date hereof (the "Registration Statement") by the Company and the additional registrants named therein with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), relating to an offer to exchange an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300,000,000 of 9% Senior Notes due 2018 of the Company (the "Exchange Notes"), which will have been registered under the Securities Act, for an equal principal amount of the Company's outstanding 9% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Original Notes").

The Original Notes were, and the Exchange Notes will be, issued under an Indenture, dated as of March 22, 2010 (the "Indenture"), among the Company, the guarantors named therein (the "Guarantors") and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee. Pursuant to the Indenture, the Exchange Notes will be unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed (the "Guarantee") as to payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest by each of the Guarantors pursuant to the Indenture.

In connection with the opinion set forth below, we have examined (i) the Registration Statement; (ii) the Indenture; (iii) the articles of organization and operating agreement of Parker Technology, L.L.C., a Louisiana limited liability company (the "Louisiana Guarantor"), each as amended to the date hereof; and (vi) certain resolutions of the sole member of the Louisiana Guarantor. We also have made such investigations of law and examined originals or copies of such other documents and records as we have deemed necessary and relevant as a basis for the opinion hereinafter expressed. With your approval, we have relied as to certain matters on information and certificates obtained from public officials, officers of the Louisiana Guarantor and other sources believed by us to be responsible. In the course of the foregoing investigations and examinations, we have assumed (i) the genuineness of all signatures on, and the authenticity of, all documents and records submitted to me as originals and the conformity to original documents and records of all documents and records submitted to us as copies; and (ii) the truthfulness of all statements of fact set forth in the documents and records examined by us.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the qualifications, limitations and assumptions set forth herein, and having due regard for such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Louisiana Guarantor has been duly organized and is an existing limited liability company in good standing under the laws of the State of Louisiana.
2. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Louisiana Guarantor.
3. The Guarantee has been duly authorized by the Louisiana Guarantor.

The foregoing opinion is based on and is limited to the internal laws of the State of Louisiana and the relevant federal laws of the United States of America. We express no opinion with respect to the law of any other jurisdiction.

This letter is limited to the specific issues addressed herein, and no opinion may be inferred or implied beyond that expressly stated herein. This letter speaks only as of the date hereof. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this letter should the presently applicable laws be changed by legislative action, judicial decision or otherwise.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to any reference to us under the heading "Validity of the Exchange Notes" in the prospectus forming a part of the Registration Statement. In giving such consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act. Other than the addressee hereof, no person may rely on this opinion except that Bracewell & Giuliani LLP may rely upon this opinion as though this opinion was addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poitevent,
Carrère & Denègre, L.L.P.

Jones, Walker, Waechter, Poitevent,
Carrère & Denègre, L.L.P.

RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

The following table sets forth the historical ratios of earnings to fixed charges for the periods indicated. For more information on our consolidated ratios of earnings to fixed charges, see our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009, and our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2010.

	Three Months Ended March 31,		Year Ended December 31,				
	2010	2009	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes, minority interest and income (loss) from equity investees	\$ (3,610)	\$ 4,852	\$ 9,827	\$30,775	\$166,842	\$117,435	\$ 70,228
Plus fixed charges:							
Interest expense on indebtedness	6,093	7,613	27,460	27,597	25,809	30,215	40,634
Capitalized interest	2,492	1,148	5,976	5,087	6,159	3,658	—
Amortization of borrowing expenses, premiums and discounts	639	453	1,990	1,669	1,408	1,383	1,479
Amortization of capitalized interest	481	483	2,128	1,712	799	471	481
Rental expense under operating leases deemed to be representative of the interest factor	255	194	875	1,141	906	1,705	1,636
Adjusted income (loss) from continuing operations	<u>\$ 6,350</u>	<u>\$ 14,743</u>	<u>\$48,256</u>	<u>\$67,981</u>	<u>\$201,923</u>	<u>\$154,867</u>	<u>\$114,458</u>
Fixed charges	<u>9,960</u>	<u>9,891</u>	<u>38,429</u>	<u>37,206</u>	<u>35,081</u>	<u>35,432</u>	<u>44,230</u>
Ratio of earnings to fixed charges	<u>0.6x</u>	<u>1.5x</u>	<u>1.3x</u>	<u>1.8x</u>	<u>5.8x</u>	<u>4.1x</u>	<u>2.6x</u>

The ratio of earnings to fixed charges is computed by dividing fixed charges into earnings, as defined. Earnings include income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes, minority interest and income (loss) from equity investees, plus fixed charges. Fixed charges include interest expense and the interest factor of lease obligations.

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Parker Drilling Company:

We consent to the use of our report dated March 3, 2010 (except for note 5 for which the date is June 21, 2010), with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Parker Drilling Company as of December 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2009, and the related financial statement schedule, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009, which report appears in the Current Report on Form 8-K dated June 21, 2010 of Parker Drilling Company and to the reference to our firm under the heading "Experts" in the registration statement. Our report with respect to the consolidated financial statements refers to a change in accounting for convertible debt instruments in 2008 and 2007.

We have audited the revised Parent, Guarantor, Non-Guarantor consolidating condensed financial statements in Note 5 that reflect the subsidiaries of Parker Drilling Company that are current guarantors of Parker Drilling Company's 9 $\frac{1}{8}$ % Senior Notes due 2018. In our opinion, such consolidating condensed financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

As discussed in note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has changed its method of accounting for convertible debt instruments in 2008 and 2007 due to the adoption of new accounting for convertible debt instruments.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Houston, Texas
June 21, 2010

FORM T-1SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939
OF A CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEECHECK IF AN APPLICATION TO DETERMINE
ELIGIBILITY OF A TRUSTEE PURSUANT TOSECTION 305(b)(2)

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

(State of incorporation
if not a U.S. national bank)**95-3571558**
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)**700 South Flower Street
Suite 500****Los Angeles, California**

(Address of principal executive offices)

90017
(Zip code)**Evelyn T. Furukawa**
700 South Flower Street, Suite 500
Los Angeles, California 90017
213.630.6463

(Name, address and telephone number of agent for service)

Parker Drilling Company

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)**73-0618660**
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)**5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100****Houston, Texas**

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)**Anachoreta, Inc.**

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Nevada(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)**88-0103667**
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)**5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100****Houston, Texas**

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Pardril, Inc.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-0774469

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Aviation Inc.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-1126372

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Drilling Artic Operating, Inc.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

26-2376834

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Drilling Company North America, Inc.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Nevada

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-1506381

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Drilling Company of Niger

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-1394204

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Drilling Company of Oklahoma, Incorporated

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-0798949

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Drilling Company of South America, Inc.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-0760657

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Drilling Management Services, Inc.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Nevada

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-1567200

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Drilling Offshore Corporation

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Nevada

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

76-0409092

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77046

(Zip Code)

Parker Drilling Offshore USA, L.L.C.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma

(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

72-1361469

(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Parker North America Operations, Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Nevada
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-1571180
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Parker Technology, Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

73-1326129
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Parker Technology, L.L.C.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Louisiana
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

62-1681875
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Parker Tools, LLC
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

81-0588864
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Parker USA Resources, LLC
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

81-0588873
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Parker-VSE, Inc.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Nevada
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

75-1282282
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

PD Management Resources, L.P.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

65-1166974
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Quail Tools, L.P.
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

72-1361471
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

Quail USA, LLC
(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Oklahoma
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

82-0578885
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas
(Address of principal executive offices)

77046
(Zip Code)

9¼% Senior Notes due 2018
(Title of the Indenture Securities)

1. General information.

(a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Comptroller of the Currency United States Department of the Treasury	Washington, D.C. 20219
Federal Reserve Bank	San Francisco, California 94105
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, D.C. 20429

(b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

2. Affiliations with the Obligor.

None of the obligors is an affiliate of the trustee.

3-15. Not applicable.

16. List of Exhibits.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as an exhibit hereto, pursuant to Rule 7a-29 under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "Act") and 17 C.F.R. 229.10(d).

1. A copy of the articles of association of The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948 and Exhibit 1 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
2. A copy of certificate of authority of the trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-121948).
3. A copy of the authorization of the trustee to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 3 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
4. A copy of the existing by-laws of the trustee. (Exhibit 4 to Form T-1 filed with Registration Statement No. 333-152875).
6. The consent of the trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Act.
7. A copy of the latest report of condition of the trustee published pursuant to law or the requirements of its supervising or examining authority.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in the City of Houston, and State of Texas, on the 21st day of June, 2010.

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.**

By: /s/ Julie Hoffman-Ramos

Name: Julie Hoffman-Ramos

Title: Senior Associate

CONSENT OF THE TRUSTEE

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 321 (b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, and in connection with the proposed issue of Parker Drilling Company, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. hereby consents that reports of examinations by Federal, State, Territorial or District authorities may be furnished by such authorities to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request therefore.

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST
COMPANY, N.A.**

By: /s/ Julie Hoffman-Ramos

Name: Julie Hoffman-Ramos

Title: Senior Associate

Houston, Texas
June 21, 2010

REPORT OF CONDITION

Consolidating domestic subsidiaries of

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company**in the state of CA at close of business on December 31, 2009**

published in response to call made by (Enter additional information below)

Statement of Resources and Liabilities

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands
ASSETS	
Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	1,576
Interest-bearing balances	267
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	16
Available-for-sale securities	601,754
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell:	
Federal funds sold	78,000
Securities purchased under agreements to resell	0
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases held for sale	0
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	0
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses	0
Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance	0
Trading Assets	0
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	11,186
Other real estate owned	0
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies	2
Direct and indirect investments in real estate ventures	0
Intangible assets:	
Goodwill	856,313
Other intangible assets	244,779
Other assets	154,682
Total assets	1,948,576

REPORT OF CONDITION (Continued)

LIABILITIES

	Dollar Amounts in Thousands
Deposits:	
In domestic offices	532
Noninterest-bearing	532
Interest-bearing	0
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase:	
Federal funds purchased	0
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	0
Trading liabilities	0
Other borrowed money (includes mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases)	268,691
Subordinated notes and debentures	0
Other liabilities	219,066
Total liabilities	488,289

EQUITY CAPITAL

Bank Equity Capital	
Perpetual preferred stock and related surplus	0
Common stock	1,000
Surplus (excludes all surplus related to preferred stock)	1,121,520
Retained earnings	337,084
Accumulated other comprehensive income	682
Other equity capital components	0
Total bank equity capital	1,460,286
Noncontrolling (minority) interest in consolidated subsidiaries	0
Total equity capital	1,460,286
Total liabilities and equity capital	1,948,575

We, the undersigned directors (trustees), attest to the correctness of the Reports of Condition and Income (including the supporting schedules) for this report date and declare that the Reports of Condition and Income have been examined by us and to the best of our knowledge and belief have been prepared in conformance with the instructions issued by the appropriate Federal regulatory authority and are true and correct.

/s/ I Karen Bayz
I Karen Bayz, Chief Financial Officer
(Name, Title)

of the above named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Director #1 Troy Kilpatrick, President

/s/ Troy Kilpatrick

Director #2 Frank Sulzberger, Managing Director

/s/ Frank Sulzberger

Director #3 William Lindelof, Managing Director

/s/ William Lindelof

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

To Tender for Exchange

9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018

of

Parker Drilling Company

Pursuant to the Prospectus dated , 2010

**THIS OFFER WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON , 2010
UNLESS EXTENDED BY THE COMPANY IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION (THE "EXPIRATION
DATE"). TENDERS OF PRIVATE NOTES MAY BE WITHDRAWN AT ANY TIME PRIOR
TO 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON THE EXPIRATION DATE.**

The Exchange Agent for the Exchange Offer is:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N. A.

<i>By Mail:</i> The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. 101 Barclay Street — 7 East New York, New York 10286 Attention: Diane Amoroso	<i>By Facsimile:</i> (212) 298-1915 <i>Confirm by Telephone:</i> (212) 815-2742	<i>By Hand:</i> The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. 101 Barclay Street — 7 East New York, New York 10286 Attention: Diane Amoroso	<i>By Overnight Courier:</i> The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. 101 Barclay Street — 7 East New York, New York 10286 Attention: Diane Amoroso
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

DELIVERY OF THIS LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL TO AN ADDRESS OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH ABOVE OR TRANSMISSION OF INSTRUCTIONS VIA FACSIMILE TO A NUMBER OTHER THAN AS SET FORTH ABOVE WILL NOT CONSTITUTE A VALID DELIVERY.

HOLDERS WHO WISH TO BE ELIGIBLE TO RECEIVE EXCHANGE NOTES PURSUANT TO THE EXCHANGE OFFER MUST VALIDLY TENDER (AND NOT WITHDRAW) THEIR PRIVATE NOTES TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT ON OR PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE.

This Letter of Transmittal is to be used by holders ("Holders") of 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Private Notes") of Parker Drilling Company (the "Company") to receive 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Exchange Notes") of the Company if: (i) certificates representing Private Notes are to be physically delivered to the Exchange Agent herewith by such Holder; (ii) tender of Private Notes is to be made by book-entry transfer to the Exchange Agent's account at The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") pursuant to the procedures set forth under the caption "The Exchange Offer — Book-Entry Transfer" in the Prospectus dated , 2010 (the "Prospectus"); or (iii) tender of Private Notes is to be made according to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth under the caption "The Exchange Offer — Guaranteed Delivery Procedures" in the Prospectus.

The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of the Prospectus. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Prospectus.

DTC participants that are accepting the exchange offer as set forth in the Prospectus and this Letter of Transmittal (which together constitute the "Exchange Offer") must transmit their acceptance to DTC which will edit and verify the acceptance and execute a book-entry delivery to the Exchange Agent's account at DTC. DTC will then send an agent's message to the Exchange Agent for its acceptance. Delivery of the agent's message by DTC will satisfy the terms of the Exchange Offer as to execution and delivery of a Letter of Transmittal by the participant identified in the agent's message. By tendering Private Notes pursuant to the book-entry procedures established by DTC, the participant agrees to be bound by the terms of this Letter of Transmittal as if such participant had signed and physically delivered such document to the Exchange Agent.

Delivery of documents to DTC does not constitute delivery to the Exchange Agent.

If a Holder wishes to surrender Private Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer and cannot meet the Expiration Date deadline, or cannot deliver the Private Notes, the Letter of Transmittal or any other documentation on time, then the Holder must surrender the Private Notes according to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth under the caption "The Exchange Offer — Guaranteed Delivery Procedures" in the Prospectus. See Instruction 2.

The undersigned should complete, execute and deliver this Letter of Transmittal to indicate the action the undersigned desires to take with respect to the Exchange Offer.

TENDER OF PRIVATE NOTES

- CHECK HERE IF TENDERED PRIVATE NOTES ARE ENCLOSED HEREWITH.**
- CHECK HERE IF TENDERED PRIVATE NOTES ARE BEING DELIVERED BY BOOK-ENTRY TRANSFER MADE TO THE ACCOUNT MAINTAINED BY THE EXCHANGE AGENT WITH DTC AND COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:**

Name of Tendering Institution: _____

DTC Account Number: _____

Transaction Code Number: _____

- CHECK HERE AND ENCLOSE A PHOTOCOPY OF THE NOTICE OF GUARANTEED DELIVERY IF TENDERED PRIVATE NOTES ARE BEING DELIVERED PURSUANT TO A NOTICE OF GUARANTEED DELIVERY PREVIOUSLY SENT TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT AND COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:**

Name(s) of Registered Holder(s): _____

Window Ticker Number (if any): _____

Date of Execution of Notice of Guaranteed Delivery: _____

Name of Eligible Institution that Guaranteed Delivery: _____

NOTE: SIGNATURES MUST BE PROVIDED BELOW.
PLEASE READ THE ACCOMPANYING INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby tenders to Parker Drilling Company (the "Company"), upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in its Prospectus dated , 2010 (the "Prospectus"), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and in accordance with this Letter of Transmittal (which together constitute the "Exchange Offer"), the principal amount of Private Notes indicated in the foregoing table entitled "Description of Private Notes" under the column heading "Principal Amount Tendered."

Subject to, and effective upon, the acceptance for purchase of the principal amount of Private Notes tendered herewith in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of the Exchange Offer, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers to, or upon the order of, the Company, all right, title and interest in and to all of the Private Notes tendered hereby. The undersigned hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints the Exchange Agent as the true and lawful agent and attorney-in-fact of the undersigned (with full knowledge that the Exchange Agent also acts as the agent of the Company) with respect to such Private Notes, with full powers of substitution and revocation (such power of attorney being deemed to be an irrevocable power coupled with an interest) to (i) present such Private Notes and all evidences of transfer and authenticity to, or transfer ownership of, such Private Notes on the account books maintained by DTC to, or upon the order of, the Company, (ii) present such Private Notes for transfer of ownership on the books of the Company, and (iii) receive all benefits and otherwise exercise all rights of beneficial ownership of such Private Notes, all in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer as described in the Prospectus.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to tender, sell, assign and transfer the Private Notes tendered hereby and that the Company will acquire good, marketable and unencumbered title thereto, free and clear of all security interests, liens, restrictions, charges, encumbrances, conditional sale agreements or other obligations relating to their sale or transfer, and not subject to any adverse claim, when the same are accepted by the Company. The undersigned also warrants that it will, upon request, execute and deliver any additional documents deemed by the Exchange Agent or by the Company to be necessary or desirable to complete the sale, exchange, assignment and transfer of the Private Notes tendered hereby. The undersigned hereby further represents that any Exchange Notes acquired in exchange for Private Notes tendered hereby will have been acquired in the ordinary course of business of the person receiving such Exchange Notes, whether or not such person is the undersigned, that neither the holder of such Private Notes nor any such other person has an arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution of such Exchange Notes and that neither the Holder of such Private Notes nor any such other person is an "affiliate", as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), of the Company or a broker-dealer tendering the Private Notes acquired directly from the Company for its own account.

The undersigned also acknowledges that this Exchange Offer is being made in reliance on interpretations by the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), as set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, that the Exchange Notes issued in exchange for the Private Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be offered for resale, resold and otherwise transferred by holders thereof (other than any such holder that is an "affiliate" of the Company within the meaning of Rule 405 under the provisions of the Securities Act), provided that such Exchange Notes are acquired in the ordinary course of such holders' business and such holders have no arrangement with any person to participate in the distribution of such Exchange Notes. The Company, however, does not intend to request the SEC to consider, and the SEC has not considered, the Exchange Offer in the context of a no-action letter, and there can be no assurance that the staff of the SEC would make a similar determination with respect to the Exchange Offer as in other circumstances. If the undersigned is not a broker-dealer, the undersigned represents that it is not engaged in, and does not intend to engage in, a distribution of Exchange Notes and has no arrangement or understanding to participate in a distribution of Exchange Notes. If any Holder is an affiliate of the Company, is engaged in or intends to engage in or has any arrangement or understanding with respect to the distribution of the Exchange Notes to be acquired pursuant to the Exchange Offer, such Holder (i) could not rely on the applicable interpretations of the staff of the SEC and (ii) must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale transaction. If the undersigned is a broker-dealer that will receive Exchange Notes for its own account in exchange for Private Notes acquired as a result of market-making or other trading activities (a "Participating Broker-Dealer"), it represents that the Private Notes to be exchanged for the Exchange Notes were acquired by it as a result of market-making or other trading activities and acknowledges that it will deliver a prospectus (as amended or supplemented from time to time) in connection with any resale of such Exchange Notes; however,

by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, such Participating Broker-Dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an “underwriter” within the meaning of the Securities Act.

The Company has agreed that, subject to the provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement, dated March 22, 2010, among the Company and the initial purchasers, the Prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a Participating Broker-Dealer in connection with resales of Exchange Notes received in exchange for Private Notes which were acquired by such Participating Broker-Dealer for its own account as a result of market-making or other trading activities, for a period ending 180 days after the Expiration Date or, if earlier, when a Participating Broker-Dealer is no longer required to deliver a prospectus in connection with market-making or other trading activities. In that regard, each Participating Broker-Dealer by tendering such Private Notes and executing this Letter of Transmittal, agrees that, upon receipt of notice from the Company of the occurrence of any event or the discovery of any fact which makes any statement contained or incorporated by reference in the Prospectus untrue in any material respect or which causes the Prospectus to omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained or incorporated by reference therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, such Participating Broker-Dealer will suspend the sale of Exchange Notes pursuant to the Prospectus until the Company has amended or supplemented the Prospectus to correct such misstatement or omission and has furnished copies of the amended or supplemented Prospectus to the Participating Broker-Dealer or the Company has given notice that the sale of the Exchange Notes may be resumed, as the case may be. If the Company gives such notice to suspend the sale of the Exchange Notes, it shall extend the 180-day period referred to above during which Participating Broker-Dealers are entitled to use the Prospectus in connection with the resale of Exchange Notes by the number of days during the period from and including the date of the giving of such notice to and including the date when Participating Broker-Dealers shall have received copies of the supplemented or amended Prospectus necessary to permit resales of the Exchange Notes or to and including the date on which the Company has given notice that the sale of Exchange Notes may be resumed, as the case may be.

The undersigned understands that tenders of Private Notes may be withdrawn by written or facsimile transmission notice of withdrawal received by the Exchange Agent at any time prior to the Expiration Date. In the event of a termination of the Exchange Offer, the Private Notes tendered pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be returned to the tendering Holders promptly, at no cost, (or, in the case of Private Notes tendered by book-entry transfer, such Private Notes will be credited to the account maintained at DTC from which such Private Notes were delivered). If the waiver of an unsatisfied condition by the Company constitutes a material change to the Exchange Offer, the Company will promptly disclose the waiver by means of a prospectus supplement that will be distributed to the registered Holders, and the Company will extend the Exchange Offer to the extent required by law.

The undersigned understands that the tender of Private Notes pursuant to any of the procedures set forth in the Prospectus and in the instructions hereto will constitute the undersigned’s acceptance of the terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer. The Company’s acceptance for exchange of Private Notes tendered pursuant to any of the procedures described in the Prospectus will constitute a binding agreement between the undersigned and the Company in accordance with the terms and subject to the conditions of the Exchange Offer. The undersigned recognizes that, under certain circumstances set forth in the prospectus, the Company may not be required to accept for exchange any of the Private Notes tendered hereby.

All authority conferred or agreed to be conferred by this Letter of Transmittal shall not be affected by, and shall survive the death or incapacity of the undersigned, and any obligation of the undersigned hereunder shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy, personal and legal representatives, successors and assigns of the undersigned.

The undersigned understands that the delivery and surrender of any Private Notes is not effective, and the risk of loss of the Private Notes does not pass to the Exchange Agent or the Company, until receipt by the Exchange Agent of this Letter of Transmittal, or a manually signed facsimile hereof, properly completed and duly executed, together with all accompanying evidences of authority and any other required documents in form satisfactory to the Company. All questions as to the validity, form, acceptance, withdrawal and eligibility, including time of receipt of surrendered private notes, will be determined by the Company in its sole discretion, which determination shall be final and binding. The Company reserves the absolute right to reject any and all Private Notes not properly surrendered, to reject any Private Notes if acceptance of them would, in the opinion of the Company’s counsel, be unlawful and to waive any defects, irregularities or conditions of surrender as to particular Private Notes.

Unless waived, the undersigned must cure any defects or irregularities in connection with surrenders of Private Notes on or before the Expiration Date. Although the Company intends to notify Holders of defects or irregularities in connection with surrenders of Private Notes, neither the Company, the Exchange Agent nor anyone else will be liable for failure to give such notice. Surrenders of Private Notes will not be deemed to have been made until any defects or irregularities have been cured or waived.

Unless otherwise indicated herein under "Special Issuance Instructions," the undersigned hereby requests that any Private Notes representing principal amounts not tendered or not accepted for exchange be issued in the name(s) of the undersigned (and in the case of Private Notes tendered by book-entry transfer, by credit to the account of DTC), and Exchange Notes issued in exchange for Private Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer be issued to the undersigned. Similarly, unless otherwise indicated herein under "Special Delivery Instructions," the undersigned hereby requests that any Private Notes representing principal amounts not tendered or not accepted for exchange and Exchange Notes issued in exchange for Private Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer be delivered to the undersigned at the address shown below the undersigned's signature(s). In the event that the "Special Issuance Instructions" box or the "Special Delivery Instructions" box is, or both are, completed, the undersigned hereby requests that any Private Notes representing principal amounts not tendered or not accepted for purchase be issued in the name(s) of, certificates for such Private Notes be delivered to, and Exchange Notes issued in exchange for Private Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer be issued in the name(s) of, and be delivered to, the person(s) at the address(es) so indicated, as applicable. The undersigned recognizes that the Company has no obligation pursuant to the "Special Issuance Instructions" box or "Special Delivery Instructions" box to transfer any Private Notes from the name of the registered Holder(s) thereof if the Company does not accept for exchange any of the principal amount of such Private Notes so tendered.

- CHECK HERE IF YOU OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER FOR WHOM YOU HOLD PRIVATE NOTES IS AN AFFILIATE OF THE COMPANY.
- CHECK HERE IF YOU OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER FOR WHOM YOU HOLD PRIVATE NOTES TENDERED HEREBY IS A BROKER-DEALER WHO ACQUIRED SUCH NOTES DIRECTLY FROM THE COMPANY OR AN AFFILIATE OF THE COMPANY.
- CHECK HERE AND COMPLETE THE LINES BELOW IF YOU OR ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER FOR WHOM YOU HOLD PRIVATE NOTES TENDERED HEREBY IS A BROKER-DEALER WHO ACQUIRED SUCH NOTES IN MARKET-MAKING OR OTHER TRADING ACTIVITIES. IF THIS BOX IS CHECKED, THE COMPANY WILL SEND 10 ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE PROSPECTUS AND 10 COPIES OF ANY AMENDMENTS OR SUPPLEMENTS THERETO TO YOU OR SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER AT THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED IN THE FOLLOWING LINES.

Name: _____

Address: _____

SPECIAL ISSUANCE INSTRUCTIONS
(See Instructions 1, 5, 6 and 7)

To be completed ONLY if Private Notes in a principal amount not tendered or not accepted for exchange are to be issued in the name of, or Exchange Notes are to be issued in the name of, someone other than the person(s) whose signature(s) appear(s) within this Letter of Transmittal or issued to an address different from that shown in the box entitled "Description of Private Notes" within this Letter of Transmittal.

Issue: Private Notes
 Exchange Notes
(check as applicable)

Name: _____
(Please Print)

Address: _____
(Please Print)

(Zip Code)

(Tax Identification or Social Security Number)
(See IRS Form W-9 herein)

SPECIAL DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS
(See Instructions 1, 5, 6 and 7)

To be completed ONLY if Private Notes in a principal amount not tendered or not accepted for exchange or Exchange Notes are to be sent to someone other than the person(s) whose signature(s) appear(s) within this Letter of Transmittal or to an address different from that shown in the box entitled "Description of Private Notes" within this Letter of Transmittal.

Issue: Private Notes
 Exchange Notes
(check as applicable)

Name: _____
(Please Print)

Address: _____
(Please Print)

(Zip Code)

(Tax Identification or Social Security Number)
(See IRS Form W-9 herein)

PLEASE SIGN HERE
(To be completed by all tendering Holders of Private Notes
regardless of whether Private Notes are being physically delivered herewith)

This Letter of Transmittal must be signed by the registered Holder(s) exactly as name(s) appear(s) on certificate(s) for Private Notes or, if tendered by a participant in DTC, exactly as such participant's name appears on a security position listing as owner of Private Notes, or by the person(s) authorized to become registered Holder(s) by endorsements and documents transmitted herewith. If signature is by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations or others acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, please set forth full title and see Instruction 5.

Signature(s) of Registered Holder(s) or Authorized Signatory
(See guarantee requirement below)

Dated: _____

Name(s): _____

(Please Print)

Capacity (Full Title): _____

Address: _____

(Including Zip Code)

Area Code and Telephone Number: _____

Tax Identification or Social Security Number: _____

(Complete Accompanying IRS Form W-9)

SIGNATURE GUARANTEE
(IF REQUIRED—SEE INSTRUCTIONS 1 AND 5)

Authorized Signature _____

Name of Firm _____

[place seal here]

INSTRUCTIONS

Forming Part of the Terms and Conditions of the Exchange Offer

1. *Signature Guarantees.* In the event that signatures on this letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal are required to be guaranteed, the guarantee must be made by an Eligible Institution. As used herein and in the Prospectus, “Eligible Institution” means a firm or other entity identified in Rule 17Ad-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as “an eligible guarantor institution,” including (as such terms are defined therein) (1) a bank; (2) a broker, dealer, municipal securities broker or dealer or government securities broker or dealer; (3) a credit union; (4) a national securities exchange, registered securities association or clearing agency; or (5) a savings association. Signatures on this Letter of Transmittal must be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution unless the Private Notes surrendered hereby are surrendered (i) by a registered Holder of Private Notes that has not completed the box titled “Special Delivery Instructions” on this Letter of Transmittal or (ii) for the account of an Eligible Institution. See Instruction 5.

2. *Delivery of Letter of Transmittal and Private Notes.* This Letter of Transmittal is to be completed by Holders if (i) certificates representing Private Notes are to be physically delivered to the Exchange Agent herewith by such Holders; (ii) tender of Private Notes is to be made by book-entry transfer to the Exchange Agent’s account at DTC pursuant to the procedures set forth under the caption “The Exchange Offer — Book-Entry Transfer” in the Prospectus, or (iii) tender of Private Notes is to be made according to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth under the caption “The Exchange Offer — Guaranteed Delivery Procedures” in the Prospectus. All physically delivered Private Notes, or a confirmation of a book-entry transfer into the Exchange Agent’s account at DTC of all Private Notes delivered electronically, as well as a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal (or manually signed facsimile thereof), any required signature guarantees and any other documents required by this Letter of Transmittal, must be received by the Exchange Agent at one of its addresses set forth on the cover page hereto on or prior to the Expiration Date, or the tendering Holder must comply with the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth below. **Delivery of documents to DTC does not constitute delivery to the Exchange Agent.**

If a Holder desires to tender Private Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer and time will not permit this Letter of Transmittal, certificates representing such Private Notes and all other required documents to reach the Exchange Agent, or the procedures for book-entry transfer cannot be completed, on or prior to the Expiration Date, such Holder must tender such Private Notes pursuant to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth under the caption “The Exchange Offer — Guaranteed Delivery Procedures” in the Prospectus. Pursuant to such procedures:

- (i) such tender must be made by or through an Eligible Institution,
- (ii) prior to the Expiration Date, the Exchange Agent must receive from such Eligible Institution a properly completed and duly executed notice of guaranteed delivery, substantially in the form provided by the Company (by facsimile transmission, mail or hand delivery), setting forth the name and address of the Holder of Private Notes and the principal amount of Private Notes tendered, stating that the tender is being made thereby and guaranteeing that within five New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) trading days after the Expiration Date, this Letter of Transmittal (or facsimile hereof), together with the certificate(s) for all physically tendered Private Notes, or a book-entry confirmation, and any other documents required by this Letter of Transmittal, will be deposited by the Eligible Institution with the Exchange Agent, and
- (iii) a properly executed Letter of Transmittal, as well as the certificate(s) for all physically tendered Private Notes in proper form for transfer or book-entry confirmation, as the case may be, and all other documents required by this Letter of Transmittal, must be received by the Exchange Agent within five NYSE trading days after the Expiration Date.

Any Holder of Exchange Notes who wishes to tender his Exchange Notes pursuant to the guaranteed delivery procedures described above must ensure that the Exchange Agent receives the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date. The Exchange Agent will send a notice of

guaranteed delivery upon request if Private Notes are surrendered according to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth above.

The method of delivery of this Letter of Transmittal, the Private Notes and all other required documents, including delivery through DTC, is at the election and risk of the tendering Holder and, except as otherwise provided in this Instruction 2, delivery will be deemed made only when actually received by the Exchange Agent. If delivery is by mail, it is suggested that the Holder use properly insured, registered mail with return receipt requested, and that the mailing be made sufficiently in advance of the Expiration Date to permit delivery to the Exchange Agent prior to such date.

No alternative, conditional or contingent tenders will be accepted. All tendering Holders, by execution of this Letter of Transmittal (or a facsimile thereof), waive any right to receive any notice of the acceptance of their Private Notes for exchange.

3. *Inadequate Space.* If the space provided herein is inadequate, the certificate numbers and/or the principal amount represented by Private Notes should be listed on a separate signed schedule attached hereto.

4. *Partial Tenders.* (Not applicable to Holders who tender by book-entry transfer). If Holders wish to tender less than the entire principal amount evidenced by a Private Note submitted, such Holders must fill in the principal amount that is to be tendered in the "Principal Amount Tendered" column of the box entitled "Description of Private Notes" on page 4 of this Letter of Transmittal. The minimum permitted tender is \$1,000 in principal amount of Private Notes. All other tenders must be in integral multiples of \$1,000 in principal amount. In the case of a partial tender of Private Notes, as soon as practicable after the Expiration Date, new certificates for the remainder of the Private Notes that were evidenced by such Holder's old certificates will be sent to such Holder, unless otherwise provided in the appropriate box on this Letter of Transmittal. The entire principal amount that is represented by Private Notes delivered to the Exchange Agent will be deemed to have been tendered, unless otherwise indicated.

5. *Signatures on Letter of Transmittal, Instruments of Transfer and Endorsements.* If this Letter of Transmittal is signed by the registered Holder(s) of the Private Notes tendered hereby, the signatures must correspond exactly with the name(s) as written on the face of the certificate(s) without alteration, enlargement or any change whatsoever. If this Letter of Transmittal is signed by a participant in DTC whose name is shown as the owner of the Private Notes tendered hereby, the signature must correspond with the name shown on the security position listing as the owner of the Private Notes.

If any of the Private Notes tendered hereby are registered in the name of two or more Holders, all such Holders must sign this Letter of Transmittal. If any of the Private Notes tendered hereby are registered in different names on several certificates, it will be necessary to complete, sign and submit as many separate Letters of Transmittal as there are different registrations of certificates.

If this Letter of Transmittal or any certificates or bond powers or any Private Note or instrument of transfer is signed by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, agent, officer of a corporation or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person should so indicate when signing, and proper evidence satisfactory to the Company of such person's authority to so act must be submitted. Unless waived by the Company, such person must submit with this Letter of Transmittal evidence satisfactory to the Company of such person's authority to act in the particular capacity.

When this Letter of Transmittal is signed by the registered Holder(s) of the Private Notes listed herein and transmitted hereby, no endorsements of Private Notes or separate instruments of transfer are required unless Exchange Notes are to be issued, or Private Notes not tendered or exchanged are to be issued, to a person other than the registered Holder(s), in which case signatures on such Private Notes or instruments of transfer must be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution.

If this Letter of Transmittal is signed other than by the registered Holder of any Private Notes listed in this Letter of Transmittal, then such Private Notes must be endorsed or accompanied by a properly completed bond power. The bond power must authorize the party signing this Letter of Transmittal to tender the Private Notes on

behalf of the registered Holder and must be signed by the registered Holder as the registered Holder's name appears on the Private Notes. Signatures on such certificate(s) must be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution.

6. *Special Issuance and Delivery Instructions.* If certificates for Exchange Notes or unexchanged or untendered Private Notes are to be issued in the name of a person other than the signer of this Letter of Transmittal, or if Exchange Notes or such Private Notes are to be sent to someone other than the signer of this Letter of Transmittal or to an address other than that shown herein, the appropriate boxes on this Letter of Transmittal should be completed. All Private Notes tendered by book-entry transfer and not accepted for payment will be returned by crediting the account at DTC designated herein as the account for which such Private Notes were delivered.

7. *Transfer Taxes.* The Company will pay all transfer taxes, if any, applicable to the transfer of Private Notes to it or its order pursuant to the Exchange Offer. If, however, Exchange Notes and/or substitute Private Notes not exchanged are to be delivered to, or are to be registered or issued in the name of, any person other than the Holder of the Private Notes tendered hereby, or if tendered Private Notes are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing this Letter of Transmittal, or if a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the transfer of Private Notes to the Company or its order pursuant to the Exchange Offer, the amount of any such transfer taxes (whether imposed on the Holder or any other persons) will be payable by the tendering Holder. If satisfactory evidence of payment of such taxes or exemption therefrom is not submitted herewith, the amount of such transfer taxes will be billed directly to such tendering Holder.

Except as provided in this Instruction 7, it will not be necessary for transfer tax stamps to be affixed to the Private Notes specified in this Letter of Transmittal.

8. *Waiver of Conditions.* The conditions of the Exchange Offer may be amended or waived by the Company in whole or in part at any time and from time to time in the Company's sole discretion in the case of any Private Notes tendered.

9. *IRS Form W-9.* Each tendering owner of a Private Note (or other payee) is required to provide the Exchange Agent with a correct taxpayer identification number ("TIN"), generally the owner's social security or federal employer identification number, and with certain other information, on IRS Form W-9, which is provided hereafter under "Important Tax Information," and to certify that the owner (or other payee) is not subject to backup withholding. Failure to provide the information on IRS Form W-9 may subject the tendering owner (or other payee) to a \$50 penalty imposed by the IRS and 28% federal income tax withholding. A Holder shall write "applied for" in the space provided in Part I of the form and complete the attached Certificate of Awaiting Taxpayer Identification Number if the Holder has not been issued a TIN and has applied for a TIN or intends to apply for a TIN in the near future. In such case, the Exchange Agent will withhold 28% until a TIN is provided to the Exchange Agent, and if the Exchange Agent is not provided with a TIN within 60 days, such amounts, if any, will be paid over to the IRS. A Holder who writes "applied for" in Part I in lieu of furnishing his or her TIN should furnish his or her TIN as soon as it is received. A non-U.S. Holder may qualify as an exempt recipient by submitting to the Exchange Agent a properly completed IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8ECI or IRS Form W-8IMY, as applicable (which the Exchange Agent will provide upon request) signed under penalty of perjury, attesting to that Holder's exempt status.

10. *Broker-dealers Participating in the Exchange Offer.* If no broker-dealer checks the last box on page 8 of this Letter of Transmittal, the Company has no obligation under the Registration Rights Agreement to allow the use of the Prospectus for resales of the Exchange Notes by broker-dealers or to maintain the effectiveness of the Registration Statement of which the Prospectus is a part after the consummation of the Exchange Offer.

11. *Irregularities.* The Company will determine, in its sole discretion, all questions as to the form of documents, validity, eligibility (including time of receipt) and acceptance for exchange of any tender of Private Notes, which determination shall be final and binding on all parties. The Company reserves the absolute right to reject any and all tenders determined by it not to be in proper form or the acceptance of which, or exchange for which, may, in the view of counsel to the Company, be unlawful. The Company also reserves the absolute right, subject to applicable law, to waive any of the conditions of the Exchange Offer set forth in the Prospectus under the caption "The Exchange Offer" or any conditions or irregularity in any tender of Private Notes of any particular Holder whether or not similar conditions or irregularities are waived in the case of other Holders.

The Company's interpretation of the terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer (including this Letter of Transmittal and the instructions hereto) will be final and binding. No tender of Private Notes will be deemed to have been validly made until all irregularities with respect to such tender have been cured or waived. Although the Company intends to notify Holders of defects or irregularities with respect to tenders of Private Notes, neither the Company, any employees, agents, affiliates or assigns of the Company, the Exchange Agent, nor any other person shall be under any duty to give notification of any irregularities in tenders or incur any liability for failure to give such notification.

12. *No Conditional Tenders.* No alternative, conditional, irregular or contingent tenders will be accepted. All tendering Holders of Private Notes, by execution of this Letter of Transmittal, shall waive any right to receive notice of the acceptance of their Private Notes for exchange.

13. *Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Private Notes.* Any tendering Holder whose Private Notes have been mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed should contact the Exchange Agent at the address indicated on the front of this Letter of Transmittal for further instructions.

14. *Requests for Assistance or Additional Copies.* Any questions or requests for assistance or additional copies of the Prospectus, this Letter of Transmittal or the notice of guaranteed delivery may be directed to the Exchange Agent at the telephone numbers and location listed on the cover page of this Letter of Transmittal. A Holder or owner may also contact such Holder's or owner's broker, dealer, commercial bank or trust company or nominee for assistance concerning the Exchange Offer.

15. *Incorporation of Letter of Transmittal.* This Letter of Transmittal shall be deemed to be incorporated in any tender of Private Notes by any DTC participant effected through procedures established by DTC and, by virtue of such tender, such participant shall be deemed to have acknowledged and accepted this Letter of Transmittal on behalf of itself and the beneficial owners of any Private Notes so tendered. By tendering Private Notes pursuant to book-entry procedures established by DTC, the DTC participant agrees to be bound by the terms of this Letter of Transmittal as if such participant had signed and physically delivered such document to the Exchange Agent.

IMPORTANT: This Letter of Transmittal (or a facsimile hereof), together with certificates representing the Private Notes and all other required documents or the notice of guaranteed delivery, must be received by the Exchange Agent on or prior to the Expiration Date.

IMPORTANT TAX INFORMATION

Under federal income tax law, an owner of Private Notes whose tendered Private Notes are accepted for exchange is required to provide the Exchange Agent with such owner's current TIN on IRS Form W-9 below. If such owner is an individual, the TIN is his or her social security number. If the Exchange Agent is not provided with the correct TIN, the owner or other recipient of Exchange Notes may be subject to a \$50 penalty imposed by the IRS. In addition, any interest on Exchange Notes paid to such owner or other recipient may be subject to 28% backup withholding tax.

Certain owners of Notes (including, among others, all corporations and certain foreign individuals) are not subject to these backup withholding and reporting requirements. In order for a foreign individual to qualify as an exempt recipient, that owner must submit to the Exchange Agent a properly completed IRS Form W-8ECI, W-8BEN, W-8EXP or W-8IMY (collectively, a "Form W-8"), signed under penalties of perjury attesting to that individual's exempt status. Failure to provide the information required by Form W-8 may subject the tendering owner (or other payee) to a \$50 penalty imposed by the IRS and 28% federal income tax withholding. A Form W-8 can be obtained from the Exchange Agent.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Rather, the federal income tax liability of persons subject to backup withholding will be reduced by the amount of tax withheld. If withholding results in an overpayment of taxes, a refund may be obtained from the IRS.

Purpose of IRS Form W-9

To prevent backup withholding the owner is required to notify the Exchange Agent with (i) the Holder's correct TIN by completing the IRS Form W-9 provided herein, certifying (x) that the TIN provided on the IRS Form W-9 herein is correct (or that such Holder is awaiting a TIN), (y) that (A) the Holder is exempt from backup withholding, (B) the Holder has not been notified by the IRS that the Holder is subject to backup withholding as a result of failure to report all interest or dividends or (C) the IRS has notified the Holder that the Holder is no longer subject to backup withholding, and (z) that the Holder is a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien), or (ii) if applicable, an adequate basis for exemption.

What Number to Give the Exchange Agent

The Holder is required to give the Exchange Agent the TIN (e.g., social security number or employer identification number) of the owner of the Private Notes. If the Private Notes are registered in more than one name or are not registered in the name of the actual owner consult the enclosed "Guidelines for Certification of Taxpayer Identification Number on IRS Form W-9," for additional guidance on which number to report.

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH TREASURY DEPARTMENT CIRCULAR 230, EACH HOLDER IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (A) ANY DISCUSSION OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX ISSUES HEREIN IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE RELIED UPON, AND CANNOT BE RELIED UPON, BY ANY HOLDER FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON A HOLDER UNDER THE CODE; (B) SUCH DISCUSSION IS INCLUDED IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING (WITHIN THE MEANING OF CIRCULAR 230) OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) EACH HOLDER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

Form **W-9**

(Rev. October 2007)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Request for Taxpayer
Identification Number and Certification**

**Give form to the
requester. Do not
send to the IRS.**

Print or type See Specific Instructions on page 2.	Name (as shown on your income tax return)	
	Business name, if different from above	
	Check appropriate box: <input type="checkbox"/> Individual/Sole proprietor <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (D=disregarded entity, C=corporation, P=partnership) 4----- <input type="checkbox"/> Other (see instruction) 4	<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt payee
	Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)	Requester's name and address (optional)
	City, state, and ZIP code	
List account number(s) here (optional)		

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Social security number
or

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Employer identification number

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification Instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here	Signature of U.S. person⁴	Date⁴
------------------	---------------------------------------------	-------------------------

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

- Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
- Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
- Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity.

- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of \$50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a \$500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). Check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the tax classification ("D" for disregarded entity, "C" for corporation, "P" for partnership) in the space provided.

For a single-number LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line.

For an LLC classified as a partnership or a corporation, enter the LLC's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt Payee

If you are exempt from backup withholding, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt payee" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following payees are exempt from backup withholding:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501 (a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),
2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,
3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,
4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or
5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,
7. A foreign central bank of issue,
8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,
9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,
10. A real estate investment trust,
11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,
12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),
13. A financial institution,
14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or
15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for ...	THEN the payment is exempt for ...
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 5
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 7 ²

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5. Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at www.ssa.gov. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4. Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at www.irs.gov/businesses and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting www.irs.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt payees, see *Exempt Payee* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account ¹
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor ²
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [ILLEGIBLE]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [ILLEGIBLE]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner ³
For this type of account:	Give name and EIN of:
6. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity ⁴
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

¹ List first and circle the name of the person whose number you finish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

² Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

³ You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

⁴ List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

Call the IRS at 1-800-829-1040 if you think your identity has been used inappropriately for tax purposes.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to phishing@irs.gov. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS personal property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: spam@uce.gov or contact them at www.consumer.gov/idtheft or 1-877-IDTHEFT(438-4338).

Visit the IRS website at www.irs.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest,

dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation or debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

YOU SHOULD COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATE IF YOU WROTE “APPLIED FOR” IN PART I OF IRS FORM W-9.

CERTIFICATE OF AWAITING TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

I certify under penalties of perjury that a taxpayer identification number has not been issued to me, and either (a) I have mailed or delivered an application to receive a taxpayer identification number to the appropriate IRS Center or Social Security Administration Office or (b) I intend to mail or deliver an application in the near future. I understand that, notwithstanding the information I provided in the IRS Form W-9 (and the fact that I have completed this Certificate of Awaiting Taxpayer Identification Number), 28% of all reportable payments made to me will be withheld until I provide a taxpayer identification number. If I fail to provide a taxpayer identification number within 60 days, such amounts will be paid over to the Internal Revenue Service.

Signature: _____ Date: _____, 2010

NOTE: FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND RETURN THE FORM W-9 MAY RESULT IN BACKUP WITHHOLDING OF 28% OF ANY PAYMENTS MADE TO YOU PURSUANT TO THE OFFER. PLEASE REVIEW “IRS FORM W-9 — REQUEST FOR TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AND CERTIFICATION” ABOVE FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

NOTICE OF GUARANTEED DELIVERY

**for tender of any and all
9½% Senior Notes due 2018
of**

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY

**Pursuant to the Prospectus
dated , 2010**

The Exchange Agent for the Exchange Offer is:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

By Mail:

The Bank of New York
Mellon
Trust Company, N.A.
101 Barclay Street — 7 East
New York, New York 10286
Attention: Diane Amoroso

By Facsimile:

(212) 298-1915
Confirm by Telephone:
(212) 815-2742

By Hand:

The Bank of New York Mellon
Trust Company, N.A.
101 Barclay Street — 7 East
New York, New York 10286
Attention: Diane Amoroso

By Overnight Courier:

The Bank of New York Mellon
Trust Company, N.A.
101 Barclay Street — 7 East
New York, New York 10286
Attention: Diane Amoroso

Delivery of this Notice of Guaranteed Delivery to an address, or transmission of this Notice of Guaranteed Delivery via facsimile, other than as set forth above will not constitute valid delivery.

As set forth under the caption, “The Exchange Offer—Guaranteed Delivery Procedures” in the Prospectus dated , 2010 (the “Prospectus”) of Parker Drilling Company (the “Company”) and in Instruction 2 of the related Letter of Transmittal (the “Letter of Transmittal” and, together with the Prospectus, the “Exchange Offer”), this form must be used to accept the Company’s offer to exchange its 9½% Senior Notes due 2018 (the “Exchange Notes”) for its 9½% Senior Notes due 2018 (the “Private Notes”) if time will not permit the Letter of Transmittal, certificates representing such Private Notes and all other required documents to reach the Exchange Agent, or the procedures for book-entry transfer cannot be completed, on or prior to the Expiration Date. This form must be delivered by an Eligible Institution (as defined in the Letter of Transmittal) by mail, hand delivery or overnight courier or transmitted, via facsimile, to the Exchange Agent as set forth above. All capitalized terms used herein but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Prospectus or the Letter of Transmittal.

This Notice of Guaranteed Delivery is not to be used to guarantee signatures. If a signature on the Letter of Transmittal is required to be guaranteed by an Eligible Institution under the instructions to the Letter of Transmittal, such signature guarantee must appear in the applicable space provided in the Letter of Transmittal.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned hereby tender(s) to the Company, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal, receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the aggregate principal amount of the Private Notes specified below pursuant to the guaranteed delivery procedures set forth under the caption "The Exchange Offer—Guaranteed Delivery Procedures" of the Prospectus.

The undersigned understands that tenders of Private Notes will be accepted only in principal amounts equal to \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof. The undersigned understands that no withdrawal of a tender of Private Notes may be made on or after the Expiration Date. The undersigned understands that for a withdrawal of a tender of Private Notes to be effective, a written notice of withdrawal must be timely received by the Exchange Agent at one of its addresses specified on the cover of this Notice of Guaranteed Delivery prior to the Expiration Date. Tenders of Private Notes may also be withdrawn if the Exchange Offer is terminated without any such Private Notes being purchased thereunder or as otherwise provided in the Prospectus.

The undersigned understands that payment by the Exchange Agent for Private Notes tendered and accepted for exchange pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be made only after timely receipt by the Exchange Agent of such Private Notes (or Book-Entry Confirmation of the transfer of such Private Notes into the Exchange Agent's account at DTC) and a Letter of Transmittal (or facsimile thereof) with respect to such Private Notes properly completed and duly executed, with any required signature guarantees and any other documents required by the Letter of Transmittal or a properly transmitted Agent's Message.

All authority herein conferred or agreed to be conferred by this Notice of Guaranteed Delivery shall not be affected by, and shall survive, the death or incapacity of the undersigned, and every obligation of the undersigned under this Notice of Guaranteed Delivery shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, trustees in bankruptcy, personal and legal representatives, successors and assigns of the undersigned.

PLEASE SIGN AND COMPLETE

Signature(s) of registered Holder(s) or authorized signatory: _____ _____	Date: _____ Address: _____ _____
Name(s) of registered Holder(s): _____ _____	Area Code and Telephone No. _____ If Private Notes will be delivered by book-entry transfer to DTC, check the box below and insert DTC Account Number: <input type="checkbox"/>
Principal Amount of Private Notes Tendered*: _____ _____	DTC Account No.: _____ _____
Certificate No(s). of Private Notes (if available) _____	* Must be in denominations of principal amount of \$1,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

This Notice of Guaranteed Delivery must be signed by the Holder(s) of Private Notes exactly as their (its) name(s) appear on certificate(s) for Private Notes, or if tendered by a participant in DTC, exactly as such participant's name appears on a security position listing as the owner of Private Notes, or by person(s) authorized to become Holder(s) by endorsements and documents transmitted with this Notice of Guaranteed Delivery. If signature is by a trustee, executor, administrator, guardian, attorney-in-fact, officer or other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, such person must provide the following information:

Please print name(s) and address(es)

Name(s): _____

Capacity: _____

Address(es): _____

NOTE: DO NOT SEND PRIVATE NOTES WITH THIS FORM. PRIVATE NOTES SHOULD BE SENT TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT TOGETHER WITH A PROPERLY COMPLETED AND DULY EXECUTED LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

GUARANTEE

(Not To Be Used for Signature Guarantee)

The undersigned, a firm or other entity identified in Rule 17Ad-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as an “eligible guarantor institution,” including (as such terms are defined therein): (1) a bank; (2) a broker, dealer, municipal securities broker, municipal securities dealer, government securities broker, government securities dealer; (3) a credit union; (4) a national securities exchange, registered securities association or clearing agency; or (5) a savings association (each of the foregoing being referred to as an “Eligible Institution”), hereby (a) represents that each holder of Private Notes on whose behalf this tender is being made “own(s)” the Private Notes covered hereby within the meaning of Rule 14e-4 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (“Rule 14e-4”), (b) represents that such tender of Private Notes complies with Rule 14e-4, and (c) guarantees that, within five New York Stock Exchange trading days after the Expiration Date, a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal (or a facsimile thereof), together with certificates representing the Private Notes covered hereby in proper form for transfer (or confirmation of the book-entry transfer of such Private Notes into the Exchange Agent’s account at the DTC pursuant to the procedure for book-entry transfer set forth in the Prospectus) and required documents will be deposited by the undersigned with the Exchange Agent.

THE UNDERSIGNED ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT MUST DELIVER THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL AND PRIVATE NOTES TENDERED HEREBY TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD SET FORTH ABOVE AND THAT FAILURE TO DO SO COULD RESULT IN FINANCIAL LOSS TO THE UNDERSIGNED.

Name of Firm: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

(Zip Code)

Area Code and Telephone Number: _____

Dated: _____

NOTE: DO NOT SEND PRIVATE NOTES WITH THIS FORM. PRIVATE NOTES SHOULD BE SENT TO THE EXCHANGE AGENT TOGETHER WITH A PROPERLY COMPLETED AND DULY EXECUTED LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY
OFFER FOR ALL OUTSTANDING 9¹/₈% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2018 IN EXCHANGE
FOR 9¹/₈% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2018 WHICH HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE
SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, PURSUANT TO THE PROSPECTUS
DATED , 2010

THE EXCHANGE OFFER (AS DEFINED BELOW) WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON , 2010, UNLESS EXTENDED BY THE COMPANY IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION (THE "EXPIRATION DATE"). TENDERS OF PRIVATE NOTES MAY BE WITHDRAWN AT ANY TIME PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON THE EXPIRATION DATE.

, 2010

To Brokers, Dealers, Commercial Banks,
Trust Companies and other Nominees:

We have been appointed by Parker Drilling Company (the "Company") to act as the Exchange Agent in connection with the offer of the Company to exchange an aggregate principal amount of up to \$50,000,000 of its 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Exchange Notes") for a like principal amount of its 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Private Notes") upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Prospectus dated , 2010 (the "Prospectus") and in the related Letter of Transmittal and the instructions thereto (the "Letter of Transmittal," and together with the Prospectus, the "Exchange Offer"). Capitalized terms used herein but not defined herein shall have the same meanings given to them in the Prospectus.

Enclosed herewith are copies of the following documents:

1. The Prospectus;
2. The Letter of Transmittal for your use and for the information of our clients, including an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 for collection of information relating to backup federal income tax withholding;
3. A Notice of Guaranteed Delivery to be used to accept the Exchange Offer with respect to Private Notes in certified form or Private Notes accepted for clearance through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC") if (i) certificates of Private Notes are not immediately available or all required documents are unlikely to reach the Exchange Agent on or prior to the Expiration Date or (ii) a book-entry transfer cannot be completed on a timely basis;
4. A form of letter which may be sent to your clients for whose account you hold the Private Notes in your name or in the name of a nominee, with space provided for obtaining such clients' instructions with regard to the Exchange Offer; and
5. Return envelopes addressed to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., the Exchange Agent for the Exchange Offer.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE EXCHANGE OFFER WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK TIME, ON , 2010, UNLESS EXTENDED OR EARLIER TERMINATED. WE URGE YOU TO CONTACT YOUR CLIENTS AS PROMPTLY AS POSSIBLE.

The Company has not retained any dealer-manager in connection with the Exchange Offer and will not pay any fee or commission to any broker, dealer, nominee or other person, other than the Exchange Agent, for soliciting tenders of the Private Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer. You will be reimbursed by the Company for customary mailing and handling expenses incurred by you in forwarding the enclosed materials to your clients and for handling or tendering for your clients.

Additional copies of the enclosed materials may be obtained by contacting the Exchange Agent as provided in the enclosed Letter of Transmittal.

Very truly yours,

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN OR IN THE ENCLOSED DOCUMENTS SHALL CONSTITUTE YOU OR ANY OTHER PERSON AS AN AGENT OF THE COMPANY OR THE EXCHANGE AGENT, OR AUTHORIZE YOU OR ANY OTHER PERSON TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION ON BEHALF OF ANY OF THEM WITH RESPECT TO THE EXCHANGE OFFER NOT CONTAINED IN THE PROSPECTUS OR THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY

OFFER FOR ALL OUTSTANDING 9¹/₈% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2018 IN EXCHANGE
FOR 9¹/₈% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2018 WHICH HAVE BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE
SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, PURSUANT TO THE PROSPECTUS
DATED , 2010

THE EXCHANGE OFFER (AS DEFINED BELOW) WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON , 2010, UNLESS EXTENDED BY THE COMPANY IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION (THE "EXPIRATION DATE"). TENDERS OF PRIVATE NOTES MAY BE WITHDRAWN AT ANY TIME PRIOR TO 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON THE EXPIRATION DATE.

, 2010

To Our Clients:

Enclosed for your consideration is a Prospectus dated , 2010 (the "Prospectus") and the related Letter of Transmittal and instructions thereto (the "Letter of Transmittal") in connection with the Offer of Parker Drilling Company (the "Company") to exchange an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300,000,000 of its 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Exchange Notes") for a like principal amount of its issued and outstanding 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 (the "Private Notes") upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal (the "Letter of Transmittal," and together with the Prospectus, the "Exchange Offer"). Consummation of the Exchange Offer is subject to certain conditions described in the Prospectus. All capitalized terms used herein but not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Prospectus.

WE ARE THE REGISTERED HOLDER OF PRIVATE NOTES HELD BY US FOR YOUR ACCOUNT. A TENDER OF ANY SUCH PRIVATE NOTES CAN BE MADE ONLY BY US AS THE REGISTERED HOLDER AND PURSUANT TO YOUR INSTRUCTIONS. THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL IS FURNISHED TO YOU FOR YOUR INFORMATION ONLY AND CANNOT BE USED BY YOU TO TENDER PRIVATE NOTES HELD BY US FOR YOUR ACCOUNT.

Accordingly, we request instructions as to whether you wish us to tender any or all such Private Notes held by us for your account pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal. WE URGE YOU TO READ THE PROSPECTUS AND THE LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL CAREFULLY BEFORE INSTRUCTING US TO TENDER YOUR PRIVATE NOTES.

Your instructions to us should be forwarded as promptly as possible in order to permit us to tender Private Notes on your behalf in accordance with the provisions of the Exchange Offer. THE EXCHANGE OFFER WILL EXPIRE AT 5:00 P.M., NEW YORK CITY TIME, ON , 2010, UNLESS EXTENDED OR EARLIER TERMINATED. Private Notes tendered pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be withdrawn only under the circumstances described in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal.

Your attention is directed to the following:

1. The Exchange Offer is for the entire aggregate principal amount of outstanding Private Notes.
 2. Consummation of the Exchange Offer is conditioned upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus under the captions "The Exchange Offer—Terms of The Exchange Offer" and "The Exchange Offer—Conditions."
 3. Tendering Holders may withdraw their tender at any time until 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Expiration Date.
 4. Any transfer taxes incident to the transfer of Private Notes from the tendering Holder to the Company will be paid by the Company, except as provided in the Prospectus and the instructions to the Letter of Transmittal.
-

5. The Exchange Offer is not being made to, nor will the surrender of Private Notes for exchange be accepted from or on behalf of, Holders of Private Notes in any jurisdiction in which the Exchange Offer or acceptance thereof would not be in compliance with the securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdiction.

6. The acceptance for exchange of Private Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn and the issuance of Exchange Notes will be made as soon as practicable after the Expiration Date.

7. The Company expressly reserves the right, in its reasonable discretion and in accordance with applicable law, (i) to delay accepting any Private Notes, (ii) to terminate the Exchange Offer and not accept any Private Notes for exchange if it determines that any of the conditions to the Exchange Offer, as set forth in the Prospectus, have not occurred or been satisfied, (iii) to extend the Expiration Date of the Exchange Offer and retain all Private Notes tendered in the Exchange Offer other than those Private Notes properly withdrawn, or (iv) to waive any condition or to amend the terms of the Exchange Offer in any manner. In the event of any extension, delay, non-acceptance, termination, waiver or amendment, the Company will as promptly as practicable give oral or written notice of the action to the Exchange Agent and make a public announcement of such action. In the case of an extension, such announcement will be made no later than 9:00 A.M., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled Expiration Date.

8. Consummation of the Exchange Offer may have adverse consequences to Holders of Private Notes not tendering such Private Notes pursuant to the Exchange Offer, including that the reduced amount of outstanding Private Notes as a result of the Exchange Offer may adversely affect the trading market, liquidity and market price of the Private Notes.

If you wish to have us tender any or all of the Private Notes held by us for your account, please so instruct us by completing, executing and returning to us the instruction form that follows.

**INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING THE EXCHANGE OFFER
WITH RESPECT TO THE
\$300,000,000 OF 9¹/₈% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2018
("PRIVATE NOTES")**

INSTRUCTIONS

The undersigned acknowledge(s) receipt of your letter and the enclosed documents referred to therein relating to the Exchange Offer of Parker Drilling Company with respect to the Private Notes.

This will instruct you whether to tender the principal amount of Private Notes indicated below held by you for the account of the undersigned pursuant to the terms of and conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal. (check box as applicable)

Box 1 Please tender the Private Notes held by you for my account, as indicated below.

Box 2 Please do not tender any Private Notes held by you for my account.

Date: _____, 2010

Principal Amount of Private Notes to be Tendered:

\$ _____
(must be in the principal amount of \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof)

Signature(s)*

Please Print Name(s) Here

Please Type or Print Address

Area Code and Telephone Number

Taxpayer Identification or Social Security Number

My Account Number With You

* UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, SIGNATURE(S) HEREON BY BENEFICIAL OWNER(S) SHALL CONSTITUTE AN INSTRUCTION TO THE NOMINEE TO TENDER ALL ORIGINAL NOTES OF SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER(S).

EXCHANGE AGENT AGREEMENT

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
601 Travis Street, 16th Floor
Houston, Texas 77002
Attention: Julie Hoffman-Ramos

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Parker Drilling Company, a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”), proposes to make an offer (the “*Exchange Offer*”) to exchange up to \$300,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of its outstanding 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018, issued under the Indenture dated as of March 22, 2010, between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (the “*Old Securities*”), for new 9¹/₈% Senior Notes due 2018 bearing substantially identical terms (the “*New Securities*”). The terms and conditions of the Exchange Offer as currently contemplated are set forth in a prospectus, dated _____, 2010 (the “*Prospectus*”), included in the Company’s Registration Statement on Form S-4 (File No. 333-[____]). The Old Securities and the New Securities are collectively referred to herein as the “*Securities*.”

The Company hereby appoints The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. to act as exchange agent (the “*Exchange Agent*”) in connection with the Exchange Offer. References hereinafter to “*you*” shall refer to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.

The letter of transmittal accompanying the Prospectus (the “*Letter of Transmittal*”) or, in the case of book-entry securities, the Automated Tender Offer Program (“*ATOP*”) of the Book-Entry Transfer Facility (as defined below), is to be used by the holders of the Old Securities to accept the Exchange Offer and contains instructions with respect to the delivery of certificates for Old Securities tendered in connection therewith. The Exchange Offer will expire at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on [____], 2010, or on such subsequent date or time to which the Company may extend the Exchange Offer (the “*Expiration Date*”). Subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Prospectus, the Company expressly reserves the right to extend the Exchange Offer from time to time and may extend the Exchange Offer by giving oral (confirmed in writing as promptly as practicable) or written notice to you before 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the first business day following the previously scheduled Expiration Date.

The Company expressly reserves the right to amend or terminate the Exchange Offer, and not to accept for exchange any Old Securities not theretofore accepted for exchange, upon the occurrence of any of the conditions of the Exchange Offer specified in the Prospectus under the caption “The Exchange Offer—Conditions.” The Company will give oral (confirmed in writing as promptly as practicable thereafter) or written notice of any amendment, termination or nonacceptance to you as promptly as practicable.

In carrying out your duties as Exchange Agent, you are to act in accordance with the following instructions:

1. You shall perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the section of the Prospectus captioned “The Exchange Offer” or as specifically set forth herein; provided, however, that in no way will your general duty to act in good faith be discharged by the foregoing.

2. You shall establish a book-entry account with respect to the Old Securities at The Depository Trust Company (the “**Book-Entry Transfer Facility**”) for purposes of the Exchange Offer within two business days after the date of the Prospectus, and any financial institution that is a participant in the Book-Entry Transfer Facility’s systems may make book-entry delivery of the Old Securities by causing the Book-Entry Transfer Facility to transfer such Old Securities into your account in accordance with the Book-Entry Transfer Facility’s procedure for such transfer.

3. You shall examine each of the Letters of Transmittal and certificates for Old Securities (or confirmation of book-entry transfer into your account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility) and any other documents delivered or mailed to you by or for holders of the Old Securities to ascertain whether: (a) the Letters of Transmittal and any such other documents are duly executed and properly completed in accordance with instructions set forth therein; and (b) the Old Securities have otherwise been properly tendered. In each case where the Letter of Transmittal or any other document has been improperly completed or executed or any of the certificates for Old Securities are not in proper form for transfer or some other irregularity in connection with the acceptance of the Exchange Offer exists, you shall endeavor to inform the presenters of the need for fulfillment of all requirements and to take any other action as may be reasonably necessary or advisable to cause such irregularity to be corrected.

4. With the approval of the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Corporate Controller, or the Treasurer of the Company (such approval, if given orally, to be confirmed in writing as promptly as practicable), or any other party designated in writing by any such officer, you are authorized to waive any irregularities in connection with any tender of Old Securities pursuant to the Exchange Offer.

5. Tenders of Old Securities may be made only as set forth in the Letter of Transmittal and in the section of the Prospectus captioned “The Exchange Offer—Procedures for Tendering,” and Old Securities may be considered properly tendered to you only when tendered in accordance with the procedures set forth therein.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 5, Old Securities that the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Corporate Controller, or the Treasurer of the Company approves as having been properly tendered shall be considered to be properly tendered (such approval, if given orally, shall be confirmed in writing as promptly as practicable).

6. You shall advise the Company with respect to any Old Securities tendered or received subsequent to the Expiration Date and accept its instructions with respect to disposition of such Old Securities.

7. You shall accept tenders:

(a) in cases where the Old Securities are registered in two or more names, only if signed by all named holders;

(b) in cases where the signing person (as indicated on the Letter of Transmittal) is acting in a fiduciary or a representative capacity, only when proper evidence of his or her authority so to act is submitted; and

(c) from persons other than the registered holder of Old Securities, provided that customary transfer requirements, including payment of any applicable transfer taxes, are fulfilled.

You shall accept partial tenders of Old Securities where so indicated and as permitted in the Letter of Transmittal, deliver certificates for Old Securities to the registrar for split-up, and return any untendered Old Securities to the holder (or such other person as may be designated in the Letter of Transmittal) as promptly as practicable after expiration or termination of the Exchange Offer.

8. Upon satisfaction or waiver of all of the conditions to the Exchange Offer, the Company will notify you (such notice, if given orally, to be confirmed in writing as promptly as practicable) of its acceptance, promptly after the Expiration Date, of all Old Securities properly tendered and you, on behalf of the Company, shall exchange such Old Securities for New Securities and cause such Old Securities to be cancelled. Delivery of New Securities may be made on behalf of the Company by you at the rate of \$1,000 principal amount of New Securities for each \$1,000 principal amount of the corresponding series of Old Securities tendered promptly after notice (such notice, if given orally, to be confirmed in writing as promptly as practicable) of acceptance of said Old Securities by the Company; provided, however, that in all cases, Old Securities tendered pursuant to the Exchange Offer will be exchanged only after timely receipt by you of certificates for such Old Securities (or confirmation of book-entry transfer into your account at the Book-Entry Transfer Facility), a properly completed and duly executed Letter of Transmittal (or manually signed facsimile thereof) with any required signature guarantees or an agent's message in the case of book-entry transfers, certificates for such New Securities duly executed on behalf of the Company, and any other required documents. You may issue New Securities only in a principal amount of an integral multiple of \$1,000 with a minimum denomination of \$2,000.

9. Tenders pursuant to the Exchange Offer are irrevocable, except that, subject to the terms and upon the conditions set forth in the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal, Old Securities tendered pursuant to the Exchange Offer may be withdrawn at any time at or prior to the Expiration Date.

10. The Company will not be required to exchange any Old Securities tendered if any of the conditions set forth in the Exchange Offer are not met. Notice of any decision by the

Company not to exchange any Old Securities tendered will be given (if given orally, to be confirmed in writing as promptly as practicable) by the Company to you.

11. If, pursuant to the Exchange Offer, the Company does not accept for exchange all or part of the Old Securities tendered because of an invalid tender, the occurrence of certain other events set forth in the Prospectus under the caption “The Exchange Offer—Conditions,” or otherwise, you shall as soon as practicable after the expiration or termination of the Exchange Offer return those certificates for unaccepted Old Securities (or effect appropriate book-entry transfer) together with any related required documents and the Letters of Transmittal relating thereto that are in your possession, to the persons who deposited them.

12. No certificates for reissued Old Securities, unaccepted Old Securities, or for New Securities may be prepared or distributed unless the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Corporate Controller, or the Treasurer of the Company notifies you in writing that it elects to cause the issuance of a certificated Security. If you are so notified of any such election and a supply of certificated Securities is delivered to you, you shall forward any such certificate for reissued Old Securities, unaccepted Old Securities, or for New Securities by first class mail.

13. You are not authorized to pay or offer to pay any concessions, commissions, or solicitation fees to any broker, dealer, bank, or other persons or to engage or utilize any person to solicit tenders.

14. As Exchange Agent hereunder you:

(a) will not be liable for any action or omission to act unless the same constitutes your own gross negligence, willful misconduct, or bad faith, and in no event will you be liable to a securityholder, the Company, or any third party for special, indirect or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profits) arising in connection with this Agreement regardless of the form of action;

(b) will have no duties or obligations other than those specifically set forth herein, in the section of the Prospectus captioned “The Exchange Offer,” or as may be subsequently agreed to in writing between you and the Company;

(c) will be regarded as making no representations and having no responsibilities as to the validity, sufficiency, value, or genuineness of any of the certificates or the Old Securities represented thereby deposited with you pursuant to the Exchange Offer, and will not be required to make and shall not make any representation as to the validity, value or genuineness of the Exchange Offer;

(d) will not be obligated to take any legal action hereunder that might in your reasonable judgment involve any expense or liability, unless you have been furnished with reasonable indemnity;

(e) may conclusively rely on and will be protected in acting in reliance upon any certificate, instrument, opinion, notice, letter, telegram, or other document or security

delivered to you and reasonably believed by you to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person or persons;

(f) may act upon any tender, statement, request, document, agreement, certificate, or other instrument not only as to its due execution and validity and effectiveness of its provisions, but also as to the truth and accuracy of any information contained therein, which you in good faith believe to be genuine or to have been signed or presented by the proper person or persons;

(g) may conclusively rely on and will be protected in acting upon written instructions or oral instructions (unless written instructions are required pursuant to this Agreement) from the Chairman of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Corporate Controller, or the Treasurer of the Company, or any other party designated in writing by any of the foregoing officers;

(h) may consult with counsel of your selection with respect to any questions relating to your duties and responsibilities and the advice or opinion of such counsel will be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted to be taken by you hereunder in good faith and in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel; and

(i) will in no event be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of your obligations under this Agreement arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond your reasonable control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes, or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications, or computer (software or hardware) services; and

(j) shall not advise any person tendering Old Securities pursuant to the Exchange Offer as to the wisdom of making such tender or as to the market value or decline or appreciation in market value of any Securities.

15. You shall take such action as may from time to time be requested by the Company (and such other action as you may reasonably deem appropriate) to furnish copies of the Prospectus, Letter of Transmittal, and the Notice of Guaranteed Delivery (as defined in the Prospectus), or such other forms as may be approved from time to time by the Company, to all persons requesting such documents, and accept and comply with requests for information relating to the Exchange Offer, provided that such information may relate only to the procedures for accepting (or withdrawing from) the Exchange Offer. The Company will furnish you with copies of such documents on your request. You shall direct all other requests for information relating to the Exchange Offer to the Company, Attention: David W. Tucker.

16. Up to and including the Expiration Date, you shall daily (and more frequently during the week immediately preceding the Expiration Date if otherwise reasonably requested) advise David W. Tucker, Treasurer of the Company, William S. Anderson of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP, counsel for the Company, and any other person or persons that the Company may

request, by electronic or facsimile transmission, as to the number of Old Securities that have been tendered pursuant to the Exchange Offer and the items received by you pursuant to this Agreement, separately reporting and giving cumulative totals as to items properly received and items improperly received. In addition, upon oral request made from time to time prior to the Expiration Date, you shall cooperate in making available to the Company and any other person or persons that the Company may request such other information as the Company may reasonably request. Such cooperation includes, without limitation, granting the Company and such person or persons that the Company may request access to those persons on your staff who are responsible for receiving tenders, in order to ensure that immediately prior to the Expiration Date the Company has received information in sufficient detail to enable it to decide whether to extend the Exchange Offer. You shall prepare a final list of all persons whose tenders were accepted, the aggregate principal amount of Old Securities tendered, and the aggregate principal amount of Old Securities accepted, and deliver said list to David W. Tucker, Treasurer of the Company, with a copy to William S. Anderson of Bracewell & Giuliani LLP.

17. Letters of Transmittal and Notices of Guaranteed Delivery shall be stamped by you as to the date and, after the expiration of the Exchange Offer, the time, of receipt thereof and shall be preserved by you for a period of time at least equal to the period of time you preserve other records pertaining to the transfer of securities. You shall dispose of unused Letters of Transmittal and other surplus materials by returning them to the Company.

18. For services rendered as Exchange Agent hereunder, you will be entitled a fee of \$7,500.00 relating to the Exchange Offer and reimbursement for any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by you in performing the services described herein, including the reasonable fees or disbursements of your legal counsel. The provisions of this section will survive the termination of this Agreement.

19. You hereby acknowledge receipt of the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal. Any inconsistency between this Agreement, on the one hand, and the Prospectus and the Letter of Transmittal (as they may be amended from time to time), on the other hand, will be resolved in favor of the latter two documents, except with respect to your duties, liabilities and indemnification as Exchange Agent, which will be controlled by this Agreement.

20. (a) The Company covenants and agrees to indemnify and hold you harmless against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage, cost, or expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, on account of any action taken or omitted to be taken by you in connection with your acceptance of, or performance of your duties under, this Agreement and the documents related thereto. This indemnification shall survive the release, discharge, termination, and/or satisfaction of this Agreement. Anything in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall not be liable for indemnification or otherwise for any loss, liability, claim, damage, cost, or expense to the extent arising out of your gross negligence, willful misconduct, or bad faith. You shall notify the Company, by letter or facsimile transmission, of the written assertion of a claim against you or of any other action commenced against you, promptly after you have received any such written assertion or have been served with a summons in connection therewith. If the Company is prejudiced by your failure to comply with the preceding sentence, the Company will not be liable under this indemnification provision with respect to any claims against you. The Company will be entitled to participate at

its own expense in the defense of any such claim or other action and, if the Company so elects, the Company will assume the defense of any pending or threatened action against you in respect of which indemnification may be sought hereunder. In the event that the Company assumes the defense of any such action, the Company will not be liable for the fees and expenses of any additional counsel thereafter retained by you, so long as the Company retains counsel reasonably satisfactory to you to defend such suit and so long as you have not determined, in your reasonable judgment based upon the written advice of your legal counsel, that representation of both parties by the same legal counsel would not be appropriate due to actual or potential conflicting interests between the parties. It is understood that the Company will not be liable under this paragraph for the fees and disbursements of more than one legal counsel at any one time for you.

(b) You agree that, without the prior written consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), you will not settle, compromise or consent to the entry of any judgment in any pending or threatened claim, action or proceedings in respect of which indemnification could be sought in accordance with the indemnification provisions of this Agreement (whether or not you or the Company or any of its directors, officers and controlling persons are actual or potential parties to such claim, action or proceeding).

21. You shall arrange to comply with all requirements under the tax laws of the United States, including those relating to missing Tax Identification Numbers, and shall file any appropriate reports with the Internal Revenue Service.

22. You shall deliver or cause to be delivered, in a timely manner to each governmental authority to which any transfer taxes are payable in respect of the exchange of Old Securities, a Company check in the amount of all transfer taxes so payable; provided, however, that you shall reimburse the Company for amounts refunded to you in respect of your payment of any such transfer taxes, at such time as such refund is received by you.

23. This Agreement and your appointment as Exchange Agent hereunder shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed entirely within such state, and shall inure to the benefit of, and the obligations created hereby shall be binding upon, the successors and assigns of each of the parties hereto. The Company and you hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceedings arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the Securities or the transactions contemplated hereby.

24. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement.

25. In case any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions will not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

26. This Agreement shall not be deemed or construed to be modified, amended, rescinded, cancelled, or waived, in whole or in part, except by a written instrument signed by a

duly authorized representative of the party to be charged. This Agreement may not be modified orally.

27. Unless otherwise provided herein, all notices, requests, and other communications to any party hereunder must be in writing (including facsimile or similar writing) and must be given to such party, addressed to it, at its address or facsimile number set forth below:

If to the Company:

Parker Drilling Company
5 Greenway Plaza, Suite 100
Houston, Texas 77046
Facsimile: (281) 406-2193
Attention: Jon-Al Duplantier

With a copy to:

Bracewell & Giuliani LLP
711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300
Houston, Texas 77046
Facsimile: (713) 437-5370
Attention: William S. Anderson

If to the Exchange Agent:

The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A.
601 Travis Street, 16th Floor
Houston, Texas 77002
Facsimile: (713) 483-6954
Attention: Julie Hoffman-Ramos

28. This Agreement will terminate upon the earlier of (a) the 90th day following the expiration, withdrawal, or termination of the Exchange Offer; (b) the close of business on the date of actual receipt of written notice by you from the Company stating that this Agreement is terminated; (c) one year following the date of this Agreement; or (d) the time and date on which this Agreement is terminated by mutual consent of the parties hereto, but the provisions of Sections 18 and 20 will survive the termination of this Agreement.

29. This Agreement is binding and effective as of the date hereof.

[Remainder of page is intentionally blank]

Kindly indicate your willingness to act as Exchange Agent and your acceptance of the foregoing provisions by signing in the space provided below for that purpose and returning to the Company a copy of this Agreement so signed whereupon this Agreement and your acceptance will constitute a binding agreement between you and the Company.

Very truly yours,

PARKER DRILLING COMPANY

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACCEPTED AND AGREED
to as of the date first written above,

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Signature Page to Exchange Agent Agreement